TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



COMBINED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FISCAL YEAR 2021

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

OF

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2021

Texas Tech University
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
Angelo State University
Texas Tech University System Administration

Texas Tech University System

Table of Contents

| Letters of Transmittal Organizational Data | 1 3 |
|---|-----|
| Organizational Data | 3 |
| Financial Statements | |
| Combined Statement of Net Position | 5 |
| Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | 7 |
| Combined Statement of Cash Flows | 9 |
| Policies and Notes | |
| Notes to the Combined Financial Statements | 12 |
| Schedules | |
| Combined Schedule 1A Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards | 61 |
| Combined Schedule 1B Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs from/to State Agencies | 62 |
| Combined Schedule 2A Miscellaneous Bond Information | 63 |
| Combined Schedule 2B Changes in Bonded Indebtedness | 64 |
| Combined Schedule 2C Debt Service Requirements | 65 |
| Combined Schedule 2D Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service | 67 |
| Combined Schedule 2E Defeased Bonds Outstanding | 68 |
| Combined Schedule 2F Early Extinguishment and Refunding | 69 |
| Combined Schedule 3 Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury | 70 |
| Combined Schedule 4A TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability | 71 |
| Combined Schedule 4B TTU System's TRS Employer Contributions | 72 |
| Combined Schedule 5A TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability | 73 |
| Combined Schedule 5B TTU System's ERS Employer Contributions | 74 |
| Combined Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function | 75 |
| Fiduciary Financial Statements | |
| Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position | 78 |
| Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position | 79 |

Texas Tech University System

Table of Contents

| Discretely Presented Component Unit | | | | | |
|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Statement of Net Position | 81 | | | | |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | 82 | | | | |
| Component Institution Annual Financial Statements | | | | | |
| Texas Tech University | 84 | | | | |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center | 94 | | | | |
| Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso | 104 | | | | |
| Angelo State University | 114 | | | | |
| Texas Tech University System Administration | 124 | | | | |



TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Tedd Mitchell, Chancellor

November 15, 2021

Honorable Greg Abbott Governor of Texas

Honorable Glenn Hegar Texas Comptroller

Mr. John McGeady Director, Legislative Budget Board

Ms. Lisa R. Collier, CPA First Assistant State Auditor

To Agency Heads Addressed:

The Annual Financial Report of Texas Tech University System (TTUS), with which this letter is bound, is transmitted for inclusion in the State of Texas Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2021. Neither the State Auditor nor TTUS Office of Audit Services has audited the accompanying annual financial report and, therefore, neither has expressed an opinion on the financial statements and related information contained in this report. This report is intended to present a complete picture of the fiscal affairs of the System for the year ended August 31, 2021.

As indicated by the following letter of transmittal, this report has been prepared by the fiscal office of the System to provide a summary of the System's financial records.

Sincerely,

Tedd L. Mitchell, M.D.

Chancellor



TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Gary Barnes Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer

November 15, 2021

Tedd L. Mitchell, M.D. Texas Tech University System Lubbock, Texas 79409

Dear Chancellor Mitchell:

Submitted herein is the Combined Annual Financial Report of Texas Tech University System for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2021, in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 834-4849.

Sincerely, Than Williamson

Sharon Williamson, CPA

Texas Tech University System

Controller

Approved:

Texas Tech University System

Vice Chancellor & Chief Financial Officer

Darnes

Texas Tech University System Board of Regents

Officers of the Board

| | Officers of the Board |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | J. Michael Lewis, Chair Mark Griffin, Vice Chair Members |
| | |
| | Term Expires January 31, 2023 |
| J. Michael Lewis | Dallas, TX |
| John Steinmetz | Dallas, TX |
| John Walker | Houston, TX |
| | Term Expires January 31, 2025 |
| Ginger Kerrick Davis | Webster, TX |
| Mark Griffin | Lubbock, TX |
| Dusty Womble | Lubbock, TX |
| | Term Expires January 31, 2027 |
| Arcilia Acosta | Dallas, TX |
| Cody Campbell | Fort Worth, TX |
| Pat Gordon | El Paso, TX |
| | Term Expires May 31, 2022 |
| Keaghan Holt (Student Regent) | Seguin, TX |
| | System Fiscal Officers |
| Tedd Mitchell | Chancellor |
| Gary Barnes | Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer |
| Lawrence Schovanec | TTU President |
| Lori Rice-Spearman | TTUHSC President |
| Richard Lange | TTUHSC at El Paso President |
| Ronnie D. Hawkins Jr. | ASU President |
| Noel Sloan | TTU CFO and Senior VP for Administration & Finance |
| Penny Harkey | HSC Executive VP for Finance & Operations |
| Lupe Valencia-Skanes | TTUHSC at El Paso VP for Finance & Administration |
| Angelina Wright | ASU VP for Finance & Administration |

UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 2020 | | 20 |
|---|------------------------|---------|-------------|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 271,983,461.90 | \$ 267, | 087,958.76 |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 40,238,536.50 | 36, | 655,848.10 |
| Legislative Appropriations | 245,161,978.40 | 198, | 426,010.37 |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Federal | 46,549,653.28 | 18, | 274,956.01 |
| Patient | 22,945,948.45 | 17, | 636,606.80 |
| Student | 20,427,101.23 | 19, | 675,421.87 |
| Contracts | 33,102,378.53 | 32, | 724,533.62 |
| Accounts | 6,630,924.43 | 9, | 121,226.28 |
| Interest and Dividends | 1,641,096.07 | 1, | 648,439.63 |
| Gifts | 22,859,472.80 | 23, | 394,639.76 |
| Other | 2,016,116.25 | 1, | 536,464.61 |
| Due From Other State Agencies | 38,351,699.24 | 42, | 117,198.68 |
| Inventories | 7,153,025.01 | 4, | 776,904.12 |
| Prepaid Items | 82,314,920.53 | 65, | 203,710.63 |
| Loans and Contracts | 831,520.99 | 1, | 040,113.79 |
| Other Current Assets | 953,035.42 | | 955,257.39 |
| Total Current Assets | 843,160,869.03 | 740, | 275,290.42 |
| Non-Current Assets: | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 85,294,823.74 | 165, | 391,990.29 |
| Restricted Investments (Note 3) | 1,423,409,549.39 | 1,156, | 619,209.22 |
| Gifts Receivable | 56,375,123.76 | 68, | 531,141.09 |
| Loans and Notes Receivable | 1,686,269.99 | 1, | 870,103.83 |
| Investments (Note 3) | 1,482,387,998.60 | 1,216, | 244,969.44 |
| Capital Assets (Note 2) | | | |
| Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable | 277,089,868.10 | 295, | 804,047.96 |
| Depreciable or Amortizable | 3,790,460,189.71 | 3,585, | 986,708.15 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | (2,162,869,294.42) | (2,039, | 679,958.25) |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 4,953,834,528.87 | 4,450, | 768,211.73 |
| Total Assets | 5,796,995,397.90 | 5,191, | 043,502.15 |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources (Note 28) | 534,081,309.00 | 710, | 618,379.06 |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | \$ 534,081,309.00 | \$ 710, | 618,379.06 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| LIABILITIES | 2021 | | 2020 |
|---|---------------------------------|----|------------------------------|
| Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 59,893,057.13 | \$ | 59,704,918.24 |
| Payroll Payable Unearned Revenue | 98,661,736.19 | | 93,486,695.72 |
| Due to Other State Agencies | 281,277,577.09 10,512,697.72 | | 244,583,955.29 924,164.65 |
| Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes (Note 4) | 48,844,000.00 | | 28,978,000.00 |
| Claims and Judgments (Note 5) | 1,097,922.53 | | 5,022,229.87 |
| Capital Lease Obligations (Notes 5 & 8) | 10,763.72 | | 45,748.70 |
| Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings (Note 5) | 0.00 | | 230,948.09 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) | 8,031,718.97 | | 6,607,776.43 |
| Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5) | 59,116,239.75 | | 69,408,793.90 |
| Funds Held for Others | 11,249,953.81 | | 10,433,996.83 |
| Net OPEB Liability (Note 11) | 29,719,284.00 | | 29,178,371.00 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 5,569,818.19 | | 5,409,505.37 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 613,984,769.10 | | 554,015,104.09 |
| Non-Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Claims and Judgments (Note 5) | 4,759,189.47 | | 5,430,667.91 |
| Capital Lease Obligations (Notes 5 & 8) | 3,660.18 | | 14,423.90 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) | 58,158,264.40 | | 58,226,175.46 |
| Revenue Bonds Payable (Note 5) | 729,113,227.05 | | 788,229,466.80 |
| Pollution Remediation Obligation (Note 5) | 1,529,525.50 | | 1,022,641.50 |
| Net OPEB Liability (Note 11) | 861,242,072.00 | | 891,437,921.00 |
| Net Pension Liability (Note 9) | 322,680,807.00 | | 317,934,234.00 |
| Other Non-Current Liabilities | 158,539.37 | | 204,731.09 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 1,977,645,284.97 | | 2,062,500,261.66 |
| Total Liabilities | 2,591,630,054.07 | | 2,616,515,365.75 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources (Note 28) | 316,210,966.35 | | 331,763,354.75 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 316,210,966.35 | | 331,763,354.75 |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 1,159,031,540.63 | | 1,129,811,966.32 |
| Restricted: Nonexpendable: | | | |
| Endowments | 828,325,849.07 | | 786,164,428.93 |
| Expendable: | 020,323,049.07 | | 700,104,420.93 |
| Capital Projects | 20,421,915.56 | | 18,199,298.85 |
| Debt Service | 5,164,157.00 | | 4,996,921.00 |
| Other | 705,612,339.62 | | 479,216,292.76 |
| Unrestricted | 704,679,884.60 | | 534,994,252.85 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 3,423,235,686.48 | \$ | 2,953,383,160.71 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Operating Revenues | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | \$ | 12,986,793.49 | \$ 12,912,541.44 |
| Tuition and Fees - Pledged | | 626,216,021.35 | 589,757,576.02 |
| Less Discounts and Allowances | | (157,876,376.71) | (141,136,630.25) |
| Professional Fees | | 289,913,868.82 | 284,707,903.09 |
| Professional Fees - Pledged | | 566,369.46 | 514,914.81 |
| Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged | | 146,037,012.74 | 152,112,732.74 |
| Other Sales and Services | | 11,263,325.16 | 10,532,072.72 |
| Other Sales and Services - Pledged | | 13,769,402.21 | 13,469,232.43 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | | 64,493,826.86 | 62,738,859.45 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | | 5,695,868.51 | 4,176,269.61 |
| State Grants and Contracts | | 2,420,173.31 | 2,186,030.34 |
| State Grants and Contracts - Pledged | | 7,223.58 | 26,803.98 |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | | 45,872,542.15 | 49,450,103.65 |
| Local Governmental Grants and Contracts | | 148,639,775.78 | 141,984,149.03 |
| Local Governmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged | | 2,251,153.51 | 1,994,572.36 |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts | | 106,622,153.83 | 99,753,749.21 |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged | | 3,310,005.05 | 8,782,280.14 |
| Other Operating Revenues | | 27,168,976.28 | 38,775,668.20 |
| Total Operating Revenues | | 1,349,358,115.38 | 1,332,738,828.97 |
| | _ | 1,549,556,115.56 | 1,332,730,020.97 |
| Operating Expenses | | 10 (75 (70 05 | 11.016.277.01 |
| Cost of Goods Sold | | 10,675,672.85 | 11,916,277.91 |
| Salaries and Wages Payroll Related Costs | | 1,041,591,942.03 416,525,431.14 | 1,038,987,551.42 442,170,633.52 |
| Professional Fees and Services | | 88,041,324.32 | 94,818,464.33 |
| Travel | | 10,389,454.09 | 22,890,992.43 |
| Materials and Supplies | | 82,537,010.68 | 74,695,977.63 |
| Communications and Utilities | | 56,363,114.30 | 52,746,411.95 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | | 48,467,153.60 | 47,163,070.04 |
| Rentals and Leases | | 26,530,104.08 | 23,322,448.74 |
| Printing and Reproduction | | 3,754,080.32 | 4,351,562.57 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | | 898,051.37 | 733,863.58 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | | 92,968.63 | 131,108.95 |
| Depreciation and Amortization (Note 2) | | 144,502,259.26 | 139,205,909.11 |
| Bad Debt Expense | | 468,500.71 | 577,764.89 |
| Interest Scholarships | | 15,417.90 102,397,589.14 | 14,576.88 101,879,537.80 |
| Net Change in Pollution Remediation Obligation | | 506,884.00 | 0.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | | 523,707.54 | 1,907,673.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | | 124,187,599.84 | 132,927,529.52 |
| Total Operating Expenses | | 2,158,468,265.80 | 2,190,441,354.27 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$ | (809,110,150.42) | \$ (857,702,525.30) |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | _ |
| Legislative Revenue | \$ 502,508,506.53 | \$ 520,125,404.12 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 120,889,399.74 | 90,384,078.38 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 4,529,171.00 | 0.00 |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 32,649.00 | 60,677.00 |
| Private Gifts | 48,614,779.74 | 41,503,453.83 |
| Private Gifts - Pledged | 1,207,353.08 | 992,490.95 |
| Investment Income (Expense) | 452,932.69 | 47,069,191.94 |
| Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged | 29,578,297.01 | 39,336,103.46 |
| Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing | (23,727,383.79) | (21,449,661.82) |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets | (1,162,724.44) | (18,838.42) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 419,976,374.49 | (47,845,548.68) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 2,398,562.67 | (259,797.31) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged | 9,614,017.94 | 6,226,053.54 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 1,114,911,935.66 | 676,123,606.99 |
| Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 305,801,785.24 | (181,578,918.31) |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | |
| Capital Appropriations (HEAF) | 83,877,709.00 | 84,152,382.00 |
| Capital Contributions | 43,488,613.75 | 21,014,524.88 |
| Lapsed Appropriations | (0.32) | (0.31) |
| Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments | 20,418,187.40 | 25,448,377.75 |
| Special Item (Note 23) | 0.00 | 698,034.56 |
| Legislative Transfers In | 9,104,287.00 | 6,068,838.29 |
| Legislative Transfers Out | 0.00 | (1,075,125.00) |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase (Note 2) | 0.00 | 13,370.20 |
| Transfers In from Other State Agencies | 7,168,512.54 | 8,939,385.66 |
| Transfers Out to Other State Agencies | (6,568.84) | (2,141,176.37) |
| Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 164,050,740.53 | 143,118,611.66 |
| Total Change in Net Position | 469,852,525.77 | (38,460,306.65) |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | 2,953,383,160.71 | 2,991,843,467.36 |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ 3,423,235,686.48 | \$ 2,953,383,160.71 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| Proceeds from Customers | \$ 351,327,194.92 | \$ 361,702,002.12 |
| Proceeds from Tuition and Fees | 496,789,443.37 | 467,429,953.34 |
| Proceeds from Grants and Contracts | 377,058,756.24 | 364,451,848.78 |
| Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises | 152,586,225.18 | 146,322,599.32 |
| Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students | 5,872,216.95 | 6,409,482.43 |
| Proceeds from Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | 365,963,447.77 | 356,263,427.02 |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (259,173,424.21) | (239,906,530.99) |
| Payments to Employees for Salaries | (1,037,179,093.01) | (1,033,692,859.21) |
| Payments to Employees for Benefits | (280,341,381.73) | (281,402,918.75) |
| Payments for Loans Issued to Students | (5,788,167.44) | (5,669,501.87) |
| Payments for Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | (366,463,006.55) | (353,576,557.22) |
| Payments for Other Expenses | (322,622,696.12) | (332,954,718.41) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities | (521,970,484.63) | (544,623,773.44) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | |
| Proceeds from State Appropriations | 477,356,987.96 | 527,654,200.69 |
| Proceeds from Gifts | 70,585,217.27 | 59,684,351.62 |
| Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts | 116,259,514.60 | 91,441,083.41 |
| Proceeds from Other Financing Activities | 20,469,726.21 | 12,105,403.86 |
| Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies | 18,396,349.92 | 16,370,064.47 |
| Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies | (6,568.84) | (2,130,176.37) |
| Payments for Other Uses | (14,218,920.88) | (3,863,560.76) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | 688,842,306.24 | 701,261,366.92 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | 1,060,292.41 | 1,765,081.30 |
| Proceeds from Capital Debt Issuances | 39,000,000.00 | 359,269,000.00 |
| Proceeds from Capital Gifts | 34,302,737.25 | 40,262,190.07 |
| Proceeds from Capital Appropriations | 62,293,259.54 | 75,690,328.47 |
| Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies | 0.00 | (1,086,125.00) |
| Payments for Additions to Capital Assets | (183,999,862.10) | (198,595,682.65) |
| Payments for Principal Paid on Capital Debt | (87,069,948.09) | (227,975,971.49) |
| Payments for Interest Paid on Capital Debt | (24,811,464.19) | (30,095,966.44) |
| Payments for Capital Leases | (48,525.61) | (48,525.61) |
| Payments for Other Costs on Debt Issuance | (80,764.29) | (2,173,078.49) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | (159,354,275.08) | 17,011,250.16 |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | |
| Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities | 224,272,203.50 | 470,895,817.63 |
| Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income | 107,280,084.85 | 109,357,252.36 |
| Payments to Acquire Investments | (410,688,809.89) | (620,572,997.10) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities | (79,136,521.54) | (40,319,927.11) |
| TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS | \$ (71,618,975.01) | \$ 133,328,916.53 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | 2020 |
|--|------------------------|----|------------------|
| Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents - September 1 | \$ 469,135,797.15 | \$ | 335,806,880.62 |
| Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents - (August 31) | \$ 397,516,822.14 | \$ | 469,135,797.15 |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities Operating Loss Adjustments: | \$ (809,110,150.42) | \$ | (857,702,525.30) |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense | 144,502,259.26 | | 139,205,909.11 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 454,749.77 | | 459,264.22 |
| Pension Expense | 43,831,300.00 | | 57,040,295.00 |
| OPEB Expense | 122,277,950.00 | | 133,911,489.00 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables | (8,266,236.96) | | (1,075,651.33) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable | 392,426.64 | | 655,225.45 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Inventories | (2,376,120.89) | | (285,903.18) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets | 2,221.97 | | (161,190.54) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies | 166,426.20 | | (374,983.84) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items | (17,561,817.57) | | 983,128.93 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources | (34,291,354.00) | | (110,621,806.00) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | 6,264,983.03 | | (2,355,000.83) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Payroll Payable | 34,191.77 | | (364,660.44) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue | 23,666,735.07 | | 4,805,394.55 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave | 1,356,031.48 | | 10,198,356.55 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Claims and Judgments | (4,595,785.78) | | (3,216,182.22) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies | 8,836,785.64 | | 306,019.43 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Benefits Payable | 925,105.93 | | 2,630,473.80 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Pollution Remediation Obligation | 506,884.00 | | 0.00 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Funds (Held 3 Months or Less) | (555,033.34) | | 3,231,166.29 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability | (99,959,411.00) | | 55,027,472.00 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources | 101,341,307.00 | | 22,885,725.00 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities | 186,067.57 | | 194,210.91 |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | (521,970,484.63) | _ | (544,623,773.44) |
| Noncash Transactions | | | |
| Donations of Capital Assets | 20,489,852.25 | | 4,706,854.35 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 419,976,374.49 | | (47,845,548.68) |
| Other | (224,685.75) | | 2,450,576.85 |
| Total Noncash Transactions | \$ 440,241,540.99 | \$ | (40,688,117.48) |

UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

NOTES to the COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

Notes to the Combined Financial Statements

Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

General Introduction

The Texas Tech University System (the System) is an agency of the State of Texas and its financial records comply with State statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for State Agencies and Universities.

Component institutions which comprise the System include Texas Tech University (TTU), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (TTUHSC at El Paso), Angelo State University (ASU) and Texas Tech University System Administration (TTUSA). The System serves the state of Texas by providing undergraduate and post-graduate education and research in fields such as Law, Business, Medicine, Engineering and Nursing. Each component institution's financial statements are presented at the end of the combined report.

The System also includes within this report all component units as determined by an analysis of their relationship to the System. Blended component units are described in more detail in Note 19. The System has one discrete component unit, the Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation (Carr Foundation). Financial statements for this discrete component unit are presented separately at the end of this combined report, and more detailed information can be found in Note 19.

Effective August 31, 2020, the System had a change in accounting policy due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 84 *Fiduciary Activities* (GASB 84). This statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities and requires that fiduciary activities be reported in a separate statement of fiduciary net position and a separate statement of changes in fiduciary net position (Fiduciary Statements) which are presented at the end of this combined report. The System allows an external entity to deposit funds in the System's Long Term Investment Fund as an investment vehicle. These funds are reported as External Investment Pool Non-Trusted Funds in the Fiduciary Statements. The System also holds funds for external entities and individuals that are not derived from the System's revenues, the System has no administrative or direct financial involvement with the funds, and the funds are for the benefit of the external entities and individuals. These funds are reported as Custodial Funds in the Fiduciary Statements.

GASB 84 allows business-type activities to report activities that would otherwise be considered custodial funds in the System's Combined Statement of Net Position and Combined Statement of Cash Flows as an operating activity if upon receipt, the funds are normally expected to be held for three months or less. These fiduciary activities are reported in the operating activities portion of the Combined Statement of Cash Flows at August 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments*, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to be in compliance with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report is considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Basis of Accounting

For financial reporting purposes, institutions of higher education are considered proprietary funds, which are used to account for business-type activities. Business-type activities are defined as those that are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services. The accompanying financial statements are prepared with transactions recorded on a fund basis. GASB Statement No. 35, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 34, established accounting and financial reporting standards for universities within the financial reporting guidelines of GASB 34 as mentioned above. Under GASB 35, universities must follow proprietary fund accounting, and are required to report all funds in a single column instead of by individual fund.

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. Proprietary funds use the flow of economic resources measurement focus (whether or not the entity is economically better off as a result of the events and transactions that occurred during the fiscal period reported) and the full accrual basis of accounting, meaning revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when an obligation has occurred.

Proprietary funds distinguish between operating and nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses result from providing services, or producing and delivering goods in connection with ongoing operations. Operating expenses include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation and amortization on capital assets.

Budgetary Information

The System component institutions prepare annual budgets which are approved by the Board of Regents. The budgets for appropriated funds are prepared biennially and represent appropriations authorized by the Legislature and approved by the Governor (the General Appropriations Act).

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For reporting purposes, cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, cash in local banks, cash in the state treasury, and cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near maturity they present insignificant risk of a decrease in value due to changes in interest rates. Investments with an original maturity of three months or less and used for cash management rather than investing activities are considered cash equivalents.

The System records and reports its deposits in the general deposit account at cost. It records and reports its special deposit accounts at fair value.

Investments

The System accounts for its investments at fair value on the Combined Statement of Net Position. All investment income, including changes in the fair value of investments, is reported in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. Investments are addressed in more detail in Note 3.

Legislative Appropriations

This item represents the balance of General Revenue Funds and Higher Education Assistance Funds at August 31 as calculated in the Texas State Comptroller's General Revenue Reconciliation.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Restricted Assets

Restricted assets include monies or other resources restricted by legal or contractual requirements. These assets include proceeds of revenue bonds and revenues set aside for statutory or contractual requirements.

Inventories and Prepaid Items

Inventories include both merchandise inventories on hand for sale and consumable inventories. Inventories are valued at cost generally utilizing the first-in, first out method. Changes in inventories are recorded using the consumption method, with the inventories being reported as assets when they are purchased, and the expense recognized in the period in which the inventories are used or consumed. The consumption method of accounting is used to account for inventories and prepaid items benefiting more than one accounting period. The cost of these items is expensed when the items are used or consumed. Prepaid items include payments for scholarships and capital assets that have not been received by the end of the fiscal year.

Receivables

Receivable balances are grouped into several receivable categories. Accounts receivable are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts based upon a review of outstanding receivables and historical collection information.

Student receivables consist of tuition and fees charged to students, patient receivables are for medical fees charged for services, and accounts receivable are fees for auxiliary enterprise services provided to students, faculty, and staff, as well as state and local grant billings.

Contracts receivable are primarily related to agreements between the System health sciences center component institutions and teaching hospitals for the provision of medical services.

Federal receivable includes amounts due from the federal government in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenditures disbursed by the System's grants and contracts departments.

Gift receivables are accounted for at their estimated net realizable value. The estimated net realizable value consists of the present value of long-term pledges and a reduction for any allowance for uncollectible pledges. Pledges vary from one to ten years and are used to support specifically identified System programs and initiatives.

Interest and dividend receivable consists of amounts due from investment holdings, cash management pools, and cash invested in various short-term investment items.

Other receivables include items such as travel advances, returned checks, and various other accrued items not included in any other receivable category.

Loans and Notes Receivable

These receivables are student loans receivable that consist of amounts due from loans administered by the System.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, defined as assets held for use in operations with a value equal to or greater than the capitalization threshold established for that asset type and an initial useful life of more than one year, are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition. Gifts of donated assets are recorded at acquisition value (the price

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

that would be paid to acquire the asset with equivalent service potential in an orderly market transaction) at the date of donation. This is a change in definition established by GASB 72. Capital assets may or may not be capitalized for financial reporting purposes. Livestock held for educational purposes is recorded at estimated fair value.

The capitalization threshold for personal property, such as furniture and equipment is \$5,000. For buildings, building improvements, and facilities and other improvements, the capitalization threshold is \$100,000. Infrastructure has a capitalization threshold of \$500,000. Land, works of art and historical treasures are capitalized regardless of cost or value.

Intangible assets, defined as assets lacking physical substance and of a nonfinancial nature, include computer software, land use rights and patents and trademarks. Purchased computer software is capitalized if the aggregate cost of the purchase meets or exceeds \$100,000. Internally generated computer software has a capitalization threshold of \$1,000,000, and other intangible capital assets must be capitalized if the cost meets or exceeds \$100,000.

The System is required to depreciate and amortize capitalized assets. Depreciation for capital assets is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Amortization of intangible assets is based on the estimated useful life of the asset using the straight-line method. Land, works of art and historical treasures are not depreciated.

Capital asset activity for the current fiscal year is shown in Note 2.

Deferred Outflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources refers to the net asset consumption of assets that is applicable to a future fiscal year. The System reports certain changes in the net pension liability, changes in net other postemployment benefits liability, and unamortized losses on refunding of debt as deferred outflows. Pension-related deferred outflows are discussed in more detail in Note 9, and other postemployment benefit-related deferred outflows in Note 11.

Payables

Accounts payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending. Payroll payable includes accrued salary, wages and benefits.

Claims and Judgments

Claims and judgments include estimates for legal judgments and both known medical malpractice claims and those that have not yet been made against the insured participants. These liabilities are reported separately as either current or noncurrent in the Combined Statement of Net Position. Claims and judgments activity is shown in Note 5, with a detailed explanation of the medical self-insurance plan and activity in Note 17.

Unearned Revenues

Unearned revenues include amounts for tuition and fees, certain auxiliary activities, and amounts from grant and contract sponsors received prior to the end of the fiscal year but related to the subsequent accounting period.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Employees' Compensable Leave

Employees' compensable leave represents the liability that becomes due upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements, and uses of leave balances by covered employees. These obligations are normally paid from the same funding source from which each employee's salary or wage compensation was paid. These liabilities are reported separately as either current or noncurrent in the Combined Statement of Net Position, and are explained in more detail in Note 5.

Short-term Debt Commercial Paper Notes

Short-term debt commercial paper notes are amounts owed for commercial paper that was issued during the current accounting period for long-term construction projects for the System's component institutions. Short-term debt commercial paper notes are further explained in Note 4.

Revenue Bonds Payable

The System has a number of bond issues outstanding, most of which are supported either directly or indirectly by tuition revenue. Revenue bonds payable are addressed in more detail in Note 6, with changes in activity shown in Note 5. The bonds are reported at par, net of unamortized premiums. Issuance costs are expensed in the period incurred.

Pollution Remediation Obligation

A pollution remediation obligation addresses the current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution and contamination by participating in pollution remediation activities such as spills of hazardous substances or asbestos abatement. These obligations will generally require the recognition and reporting of remediation liabilities. The System initially accrued and recorded a pollution remediation obligation for Texas Tech University in fiscal year 2016. This obligation is discussed in detail in Note 5.

Funds Held for Others

Current balances in funds held for others result from the System acting as an agent or fiduciary for other organizations and the funds upon receipt are normally expected to be held for three months or less. This is a change in accounting policy effective fiscal year 2020 due to the implementation of GASB 84 which is described in more detail above in the general introduction section of Note 1.

Net Pension Liability

The System is required to recognize its proportionate share of net pension liability and operating statement activity related to changes in the net pension liability for participation in the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) pension plan. The net pension liability is the System's proportionate share of the total TRS pension plan liability less the Plan's net assets as reported by the TRS pension plan for fiscal year 2020. The System's proportionate share is based on its contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of other employers participating in the plan. The net pension liability and pension-related deferred outflows and inflows are provided by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. These amounts are included in this annual financial report and represent the total net pension liability for all System component institutions. Pensions are discussed in greater detail in Note 9.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability

The System is required to recognize its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability and operating statement activity related to changes in the net OPEB liability for participation in the State Retiree Health Plan administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). The net OPEB liability is the System's proportionate share of the total OPEB Plan liability less the Plan's net assets as reported by the ERS OPEB plan for fiscal year 2020. The System's proportionate share is based on its contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers and non-employer contributing entity participating in the plan. The net OPEB liability and OPEB-related deferred outflows and inflows are provided by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. These amounts are included in this annual financial report and represent the total net OPEB liability for all System component institutions. OPEB is discussed in greater detail in Note 11.

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Deferred inflows of resources are defined as the net asset acquisition of assets that is applicable to a future fiscal year. The System reports certain changes in the net pension liability and certain changes to the net other postemployment benefits liability as deferred inflows of resources. Pension-related deferred inflows are discussed further in Note 9, and other postemployment benefit-related deferred inflows in Note 11. There are also deferred inflows associated with irrevocable split-interest agreements, as discussed below.

Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements

Irrevocable split-interest agreements are a specific type of giving arrangement used by donors to provide resources to two or more beneficiaries. GASB 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements* requires that agencies that receive resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement, and revenue when the resources become applicable to the reporting period. The System reports the transactions for unconditional lead and remainder interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements held by System component institutions in their financial records.

Other Liabilities

The major component of other liabilities consists of advance deposits received from students for residence hall occupancy in the next fiscal year. This category also includes liabilities at TTU for licensing agreements for broadcasting rights with Public Broadcasting Service and National Public Radio.

Liabilities in the above categories are reported separately as either current (due within one year) or noncurrent (amounts due thereafter) in the Combined Statement of Net Position.

Net Position

Net Position reflects the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. Net position is presented in three separate classes: Net Investment in Capital Assets; Restricted Net Position; and Unrestricted Net Position.

Net Investment in Capital Assets

This category represents the System's capital assets, net of the System's accumulated depreciation, amortization and outstanding principal balances of the System's debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those capital assets for the System.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Restricted Net Position

Nonexpendable – assets subject to externally imposed stipulations that they be maintained permanently by the System. Such assets include the principal of the System's permanent endowment funds.

Expendable – assets whose use by the System is subject to externally imposed stipulations that can be fulfilled by actions of the System pursuant to those stipulations, or that expire by the passage of time.

Unrestricted Net Position

Unrestricted net position includes assets whose use by the System is not subject to externally imposed stipulations. They may be designated for specific purposes by action of management or the Board of Regents, or may otherwise be limited by contractual agreements with outside parties.

Interfund Activity and Transactions

The System is regularly involved in both interfund activity and interfund transactions. Interfund activity refers to financial interaction between funds (including blended component units) and is related to internal events. Interfund transactions refer to interactions with outside parties (discretely presented component units, other governments, other legally separate entities and individuals) and are restricted to external events. Interfund activity and interfund transactions are both clearly identifiable and are eliminated where appropriate.

Reporting Consideration for COVID-19 Response

In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Congress passed the following:

- Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security (CARES) Act
- CARES Act for the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund (HEERF), which provides budgetary relief to higher education institutions through numerous provisions
- CARES Act for the Provider Relief Fund (PRF), which reimburses eligible providers for healthcarerelated expenses or lost revenues attributable to COVID-19
- Various COVID-19 Supplemental Appropriation Acts passed in fiscal year 2021

The CARES Act and various Supplemental Appropriation Acts provide economic grants to offset some additional expenses and forgone revenue in response to COVID-19. During fiscal year 2021, the System received \$20,808,832.79 from CARES HEERF, \$3,571,337.77 from CARES PRF and \$39,894,943.78 from various COVID-19 Supplemental Appropriation Acts passed in fiscal year 2021. During fiscal year 2020, the System received \$35,017,504.67 from CARES HEERF and \$3,008,297.10 from CARES PRF.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Note 2: Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended August 31, 2021 is presented below.

| | | | Reclassifications | Reclassifications | Reclassifications | | | |
|---|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
| | Balance 9/1/2020 | Adjustments | Completed CIP | Inc-Int'agy Trans | Dec-Int'agy Trans | Additions | Deletions | Balance 8/31/2021 |
| BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Non-depreciable or Non-amortizable Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Land and Land Improvements | \$ 41,474,356.90 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 4,415,465.63 | \$ (336,379.80) \$ | 45,553,442.73 |
| Construction in Progress | 149,308,967.67 | 0.00 | (145,914,417.43) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 117,241,048.24 | 0.00 | 120,635,598.48 |
| Other Capital Assets | 105,020,723.39 | 0.00 | 630,537.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,288,766.50 | (39,200.00) | 110,900,826.89 |
| Total Non-depreciable or Non-amortizable Assets | 295,804,047.96 | 0.00 | (145,283,880.43) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 126,945,280.37 | (375,579.80) | 277,089,868.10 |
| Depreciable Assets | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and Building Improvements | 2,527,630,326.98 | 0.00 | 139,334,972.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 39,440,963.47 | (808,620.20) | 2,705,597,642.75 |
| Infrastructure | 49,458,558.52 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 842,673.00 | 0.00 | 50,301,231.52 |
| Facilities and Other Improvements | 230,450,169.84 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,286,051.96 | 0.00 | 233,736,221.80 |
| Furniture and Equipment | 396,409,424.28 | 0.00 | 5,787,507.93 | 17,445.70 | 0.00 | 27,975,686.02 | (12,974,922.58) | 417,215,141.35 |
| Vehicle, Boats and Aircraft | 22,886,384.46 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (20,986.07) | 636,764.78 | (1,525,812.34) | 21,976,350.83 |
| Other Capital Assets | 229,300,480.41 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,281,754.58 | (6,621,268.26) | 230,960,966.73 |
| Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Cost | 3,456,135,344.49 | 0.00 | 145,122,480.43 | 17,445.70 | (20,986.07) | 80,463,893.81 | (21,930,623.38) | 3,659,787,554.98 |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for: | | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and Building Improvements | (1,302,341,522.33) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (94,321,209.59) | 226,093.40 | (1,396,436,638.52 |
| Infrastructure | (26,609,078.07) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (1,591,084.44) | 0.00 | (28,200,162.5) |
| Facilities and Other Improvements | (124,798,353.90) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (7,923,684.11) | 0.00 | (132,722,038.0) |
| Furniture and Equipment | (289,090,893.45) | 0.00 | 0.00 | (17,445.70) | 0.00 | (29,095,446.45) | 12,106,918.94 | (306,096,866.66 |
| Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft | (18,222,640.97) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,986.07 | (1,407,662.45) | 1,510,940.34 | (18,098,377.0 |
| Other Capital Assets | (149,845,777.01) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (9,599,736.18) | 6,430,539.60 | (153,014,973.59 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation | (1,910,908,265.73) | 0.00 | 0.00 | (17,445.70) | 20,986.07 | (143,938,823.22) | 20,274,492.28 | (2,034,569,056.30 |
| Depreciable Assets, Net | 1,545,227,078.76 | 0.00 | 145,122,480.43 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (63,474,929.41) | (1,656,131.10) | 1,625,218,498.68 |
| Intangible Capital Assets - Amortizable | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software - Intangible | 129,532,520.75 | 0.00 | 161,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,886,067.46 | (907,353.48) | 130,672,634.73 |
| Other Intangible Capital Assets - Term | 318,842.91 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (318,842.91) | 0.00 |
| Total Intangible Assets at Historical Cost | 129,851,363.66 | 0.00 | 161,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,886,067.46 | (1,226,196.39) | 130,672,634.73 |
| Less Accumulated Amortization for: | | | | | | | | |
| Computer Software - Intangible | (128,673,382.78) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (534,208.82) | 907,353.48 | (128,300,238.12 |
| Other Intangible Capital Assets - Term | (98,309.74) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (29,227.22) | 127,536.96 | 0.00 |
| Total Accumulated Amortization | (128,771,692.52) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (563,436.04) | 1,034,890.44 | (128,300,238.12 |
| Amortizable Assets - Intangible, Net | 1,079,671.14 | 0.00 | 161,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,322,631.42 | (191,305.95) | 2,372,396.61 |
| Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net | \$ 1,842,110,797.86 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 64,792,982.38 | \$ (2,223,016.85) \$ | 1,904,680,763.39 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Note 3: Deposits, Investments, and Repurchase Agreements

The System's investment portfolio is invested pursuant to the parameters of applicable Texas law and the governing board's Investment Policies. Under Texas law, the System investments may be "any kind of investment that persons of ordinary prudence, discretion, and intelligence, exercising the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing, acquire or retain for their own account in the management of their affairs, not in regard to speculation but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety of their capital." Under Texas law, the System is required to invest its institutional funds according to written investment policies adopted by the Board of Regents. No person may invest the System funds without express written authority from the governing board.

The governing investment policy is Regents' Rules Chapter 09, "Investments and Endowments." The majority of the System assets are invested in two investment funds; the Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF) and the Comprehensive Cash Pool (CCP), each having their own stand-alone investment policies. The Board of Regents instituted the CCP on December 10, 2020 by combining the former Intermediate Term Investment Fund (ITIF) and the Short Term Investment Fund (STIF). The objective of the CCP is to retain appropriate liquidity to meet daily operating demands while seeking higher yield on cash reserves through appropriately diversified longer-termed investment strategies. Endowment funds and certain eligible long-term institutional funds are invested in the LTIF, which invests in equity and fixed income securities, as well as alternative investments such as hedge funds and private equity, and is operated using a total return philosophy. Institutional funds not in the LTIF are invested in either the CCP. Other assets outside the two funds include securities gifted to the System with donor instructions to maintain in their original form, and debt proceeds. The published Regent's Rules Chapter 09, "Investments and Endowment" and the LTIF Investment Policy Statement and the CCP Investment Policy Statement can be obtained at https://www.texastech.edu/board-of-regents/regents-rules.php.

Deposits of Cash in Bank

The carrying amount of deposits as of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020 was \$212,549,148.53 and \$114,206,841.35, respectively, as presented below:

Business-Type Activities

| | FY21 | FY20 |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|
| CASH IN BANK – CARRYING AMOUNT | \$ 212,549,148.53 | \$ 114,206,841.35 |
| Less: Certificates of Deposit included in carrying amount and reported as Cash Equivalent | | |
| Less: Uninvested Securities Lending Cash Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral | | |
| Less: Securities Lending CD Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral | | |
| Cash in Bank per AFR | \$ 212,549,148.53 | \$ 114,206,841.35 |
| Proprietary Funds Current Assets Cash in Bank | \$ 175,346,092.74 | \$ 87,288,423.59 |
| Proprietary Funds Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank | 34,270,481.43 | 25,230,591.16 |
| Proprietary Funds Non-Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank | 2,932,574.36 | 1,687,826.60 |
| Cash in Bank per AFR | \$ 212,549,148.53 | \$ 114,206,841.35 |

These amounts consist of all cash in local banks and are included on the Combined Statement of Net Position as part of current unrestricted, current restricted, and non-current restricted "Cash and Cash Equivalents."

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the System will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The System maintains depository relationships with limited banking institutions by depository agreements between the System and the respective banking institution. State law requires that the System's deposits, to the extent such deposits exceed the maximum insured limit under deposit insurance provided by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC), shall at all times be collateralized with government securities.

All the System's deposits in excess of FDIC limits are fully collateralized. The collateral is held in the System's name by the pledging institution's agent. The System also has no foreign currency risk on deposits.

As of August 31, 2021, the total **bank balance** for Business-Type Activities was \$231,633,006.07. As of August 31, 2020, the balance was \$132,437,113.89.

The carrying amount of deposits for the System's Fiduciary Activities as of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020 was \$3,915,724.81 and \$2,914,997.09, respectively, as presented below:

Fiduciary Activities

| | FY21 | FY20 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| CASH IN BANK – CARRYING AMOUNT Less: Certificates of Deposit included in carrying amount and reported as Cash | \$ 3,915,724.81 | \$ 2,914,997.09 |
| Equivalent Less: Uninvested Securities Lending Cash Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral | | |
| Less: Securities Lending CD Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral | | |
| Cash in Bank per AFR | \$ 3,915,724.81 | \$ 2,914,997.09 |
| Fiduciary Funds Current Assets Cash in Bank | \$ 3,915,724.81 | \$ 2,914,997.09 |
| Cash in Bank per AFR | \$ 3,915,724.81 | \$ 2,914,997.09 |

All the System's Fiduciary Activities deposits in excess of FDIC limits are fully collateralized. The collateral is held in the System's name by the pledging institution's agent. The System's Fiduciary Activities also have no foreign currency risk on deposits.

As of August 31, 2021, the total **bank balance** for the System's Fiduciary Activities was \$3,915,724.81. As of August 31, 2020, this balance was \$2,914,997.09.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The carrying amount of deposits for Carr Foundation as of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020 was \$549,963.76 and \$282,989.75, respectively, as presented below:

Discrete Component Unit

| | FY21 | FY20 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| CASH IN BANK – CARRYING AMOUNT | \$ 549,963.76 | \$ 282,989.75 |
| Less: Certificates of Deposit included in carrying amount and reported as Cash Equivalent | | |
| Less: Uninvested Securities Lending Cash Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral | | |
| Less: Securities Lending CD Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral | | |
| Cash in Bank per AFR | \$ 549,963.76 | \$ 282,989.75 |
| Discrete Component Unit Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank | \$ 74,876.01 | \$ 99,082.23 |
| Discrete Component Unit Non-Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank | 475,087.75 | 183,907.52 |
| Cash in Bank per AFR | \$ 549,963.76 | \$ 282,989.75 |

All of the Carr Foundation's deposits in excess of FDIC limits are fully collateralized. The collateral is held in the Foundation's name by the pledging institution's agent. The Foundation also has no foreign currency risk on deposits.

As of August 31, 2021, the total **bank balance** for Discrete Component Unit Activities for the Carr Foundation was \$650,378.78. As of August 31, 2020, this balance was \$2,525,586.26.

Fair Value Measurements

The System values its investments at fair value. GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, defines fair value as the price received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is an exit price at the measurement date from the perspective of the market participant that holds the asset. This is a market-based measurement.

GASB 72 identifies the following three acceptable valuation approaches to determine fair value:

- Market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or similar items.
- Cost approach measures fair value based on the current cost to replace the present service capacity of an asset.
- Income approach discounts future amounts (such as cash flows or revenues and expenses) into a single current amount.

GASB 72 also establishes a fair value hierarchy that classifies inputs to valuation techniques into three levels:

- Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that can be accessed at the measurement date.
- Level 2 Inputs (other than quoted prices included within Level 1) that are observable for an asset or liability either directly (quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities) or indirectly (corroborated from observable market information).
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

Beyond these three levels, Net Asset Value and Amortized Cost may be used to categorize investments without a readily determinable fair value.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The fair value of investments at each level is presented below for August 31, 2021.

Business-Type Activities

| Type of Security | | | Fair Value | e Hierarchy | | |
|---|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| | Level 1 Inputs | Level 2 Inputs | Level 3 Inputs | Amortized Cost | Net Asset Value | Total |
| U. S. Government | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury Securities | \$ 35,925,669.09 | | | | | \$ 35,925,669.09 |
| U.S. Government Agency Obligations | 284,684,149.63 | | | | | 284,684,149.63 |
| Equity | 340,262,751.61 | \$ 6,654.38 | | | \$ 260,705,264.32 | 600,974,670.31 |
| Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | 747,712,637.38 | | | | | 747,712,637.38 |
| Mutual Funds - Domestic | 75,865,514.87 | | | | | 75,865,514.87 |
| Other Commingled Funds | | 173,852,993.52 | \$ 1,300,524.23 | | | 175,153,517.75 |
| Other Commingled Funds (TexPool) | | | | \$15,058,065.91 | | 15,058,065.91 |
| Real Estate | | | 3,203,797.93 | | 20,044,549.74 | 23,248,347.67 |
| Domestic Derivatives | | 8,475,395.99 | | | | 8,475,395.99 |
| Externally Managed Investments: | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | 477,115,704.77 | 128,796,547.38 | | 417,242,180.97 | 1,023,154,433.12 |
| International | | 4,600,976.10 | | | 3,791,403.57 | 8,392,379.67 |
| Miscellaneous | 867,638.93 | | 35,346,060.03 | | | 36,213,698.96 |
| Total Investments | \$1,485,318,361.51 | \$ 664,051,724.76 | \$168,646,929.57 | \$15,058,065.91 | \$ 701,783,398.60 | \$3,034,858,480.35 |
| Non-Current Investments | \$1,371,315,495.06 | \$ 664,051,724.76 | \$168,646,929.57 | | \$ 701,783,398.60 | \$2,905,797,547.99 |
| Items in Cash and Cash Equivalents: | | | | | | |
| Money Market Funds | 114,002,866.45 | | | | | 114,002,866.45 |
| TexPool Investments | | | | \$15,058,065.91 | | 15,058,065.91 |
| Total Investments | \$1,485,318,361.51 | \$ 664,051,724.76 | \$168,646,929.57 | \$15,058,065.91 | \$ 701,783,398.60 | \$3,034,858,480.35 |

Fiduciary Activities

| Type of Security | Fair Value Hierarchy | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------|--------|---------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|----|----------------|----|---------------|
| | I | evel 1 Inputs | I | evel 2 Inputs | L | evel 3 Inputs | Amortized Cost | N | et Asset Value | | Total |
| Equity | \$ | 136,172.35 | \$ | 65.35 | | | | \$ | 2,560,118.61 | \$ | 2,696,356.31 |
| Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | | 1,418,436.34 | | 1,652,263.62 | | | | | | | 3,070,699.96 |
| Mutual Funds - Domestic | | 694,992.24 | | | | | | | | | 694,992.24 |
| Other Commingled Funds | | | | 832,098.31 | \$ | 6,224.59 | | | | | 838,322.90 |
| Real Estate | | | | | | | | | 196,836.93 | | 196,836.93 |
| Domestic Derivatives | | | | 83,228.16 | | | | | | | 83,228.16 |
| Externally Managed Investments: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | 2,998,904.31 | | 655,098.11 | | | 2,177,362.69 | | 5,831,365.11 |
| International | | | | 22,020.32 | | | | | 37,228.17 | | 59,248.49 |
| Total Investments | \$ | 2,249,600.93 | \$ | 5,588,580.07 | \$ | 661,322.70 | \$ 0.00 | \$ | 4,971,546.40 | \$ | 13,471,050.10 |
| Non-Current Investments | ¢ | 2,249,600.93 | s | 5,588,580.07 | \$ | 661,322.70 | | \$ | 4,971,546.40 | \$ | 13,471,050.10 |
| | - p | | ф Ф | | <u> </u> | | 6 0.00 | Ť | | _ | |
| Total Investments | \$ | 2,249,600.93 | \$ | 5,588,580.07 | \$ | 661,322.70 | \$ 0.00 | \$ | 4,971,546.40 | \$ | 13,471,050.10 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Discrete Component Unit

| Type of Security | | | Fair Val | lue Hierarchy | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| | Level 1 Inputs | Level 2 Inputs | Level 3 Inputs | Amortized Cost | Net Asset Value | Total |
| Equity | \$ 1,572,420.51 | \$ 754.57 | | | \$ 29,562,411.37 | \$ 31,135,586.45 |
| Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | 16,379,084.29 | 19,079,153.82 | | | | 35,458,238.11 |
| Mutual Funds - Domestic | 8,025,271.38 | | | | | 8,025,271.38 |
| Other Commingled Funds | | 9,608,473.78 | \$ 71,877.12 | | | 9,680,350.90 |
| Real Estate | | | 11,257,220.61 | | 2,272,931.57 | 13,530,152.18 |
| Domestic Derivatives | | 961,059.01 | | | | 961,059.01 |
| Externally Managed Investments: | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | 34,629,390.97 | 7,564,602.51 | | 25,142,957.46 | 67,336,950.94 |
| International | | 254,075.70 | | | 429,547.52 | 683,623.22 |
| Total Investments | \$25,976,776.18 | \$64,532,907.85 | \$18,893,700.24 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 57,407,847.92 | \$ 166,811,232.19 |
| Non-Current Investments | \$25,976,776.18 | \$64,532,907.85 | \$18,893,700.24 | | \$ 57,407,847.92 | \$ 166,811,232.19 |
| Total Investments | \$25,976,776.18 | \$64,532,907.85 | \$18,893,700.24 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 57,407,847.92 | \$ 166,811,232.19 |

The fair value of investments at each level is presented below for August 31, 2020.

Business-Type Activities

| Type of Security | | | Fair Value | Hierarchy | | | |
|---|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|
| | Level 1 Inputs | Level 2 Inputs | Level 3 Inputs | Amortized Cost | Net Asset Value | | Total |
| U. S. Government | | | | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury Securities | \$ 71,200,390.70 | | | | | \$ | 71,200,390.70 |
| U.S. Government Agency Obligations | 378,934,842.62 | | | | | | 378,934,842.62 |
| Corporate Asset and Mortgage Backed Securities | 0.79 | | | | | | 0.79 |
| Equity | 6,387,990.40 | \$ 200,657,728.00 | | | \$ 151,302,746.42 | | 358,348,464.82 |
| Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | 436,914,219.67 | | | | | | 436,914,219.67 |
| Mutual Funds - Domestic | 25,147,280.02 | | | | | | 25,147,280.02 |
| Other Commingled Funds | | 122,283,567.11 | \$ 661,380.14 | | | | 122,944,947.25 |
| Other Commingled Funds (TexPool) | | | | \$20,875,690.53 | | | 20,875,690.53 |
| Real Estate | | | 3,079,218.81 | | 17,072,127.61 | | 20,151,346.42 |
| Domestic Derivatives | | 49,174,635.52 | | | | | 49,174,635.52 |
| Externally Managed Investments: | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | 742,592,295.00 | 49,767,013.84 | | 352,674,426.70 | 1 | ,145,033,735.54 |
| International | | 3,245,863.97 | 304,546.75 | | 1,531,719.56 | | 5,082,130.28 |
| Miscellaneous | 86,412.24 | | 32,032,587.42 | | | | 32,118,999.66 |
| Total Investments | \$ 918,671,136.44 | \$ 1,117,954,089.60 | \$85,844,746.96 | \$20,875,690.53 | \$ 522,581,020.29 | \$ 2 | ,665,926,683.82 |
| Non-Current Investments | \$ 646,484,321.81 | \$ 1,117,954,089.60 | \$85,844,746.96 | | \$ 522,581,020.29 | \$ 2 | ,372,864,178.66 |
| Items in Cash and Cash Equivalents: | | | | | | | |
| Money Market Funds | 272,186,814.63 | | | | | | 272,186,814.63 |
| TexPool Investments | | | | \$20,875,690.53 | | | 20,875,690.53 |
| Total Investments | \$ 918,671,136.44 | \$ 1,117,954,089.60 | \$85,844,746.96 | \$20,875,690.53 | \$ 522,581,020.29 | \$ 2 | ,665,926,683.82 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Fiduciary Activities

| Type of Security | | | | | | Fair Value | Hierai | rchy | | | | |
|---|----|---------------|----|---------------|----|---------------|--------|-----------------|----|----------------|----|---------------|
| | L | evel 1 Inputs | I | evel 2 Inputs | L | evel 3 Inputs | | ortized Cost | No | et Asset Value | | Total |
| Equity | \$ | 67,941.08 | | | | | | | \$ | 1,609,218.35 | \$ | 1,677,159.43 |
| Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | | 1,047,178.49 | | | | | | | | | | 1,047,178.49 |
| Mutual Funds - Domestic | | 225,313.84 | | | | | | | | | | 225,313.84 |
| Other Commingled Funds | | | \$ | 1,300,577.58 | \$ | 7,034.27 | | | | | | 1,307,611.85 |
| Real Estate | | | | | | | | | | 181,574.90 | | 181,574.90 |
| Domestic Derivatives | | | | 523,009.18 | | | | | | | | 523,009.18 |
| Externally Managed Investments: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | 3,781,101.10 | | 522,197.69 | | | | 1,739,736.10 | | 6,043,034.89 |
| International | | | | 23,253.06 | | 3,219.62 | | | | 10,785.73 | | 37,258.41 |
| Total Investments | \$ | 1,340,433.41 | \$ | 5,627,940.92 | \$ | 532,451.58 | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 3,541,315.08 | \$ | 11,042,140.99 |
| Non-Current Investments | ¢ | 1,340,433.41 | \$ | 5,627,940.92 | s | 532,451.58 | | | \$ | 3,541,315.08 | s | 11,042,140.99 |
| Non-Current investments | Ф | 1,340,433.41 | Ф | 3,027,940.92 | Þ | 332,431.36 | | | φ | 3,341,313.06 | Þ | 11,042,140.99 |
| Total Investments | \$ | 1,340,433.41 | \$ | 5,627,940.92 | \$ | 532,451.58 | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 3,541,315.08 | \$ | 11,042,140.99 |

Discrete Component Unit

| Type of Security | | | Fair Valu | e Hierarchy | | |
|--|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | Level 1 Inputs | Level 2 Inputs | Level 3 Inputs | Amortized Cost | Net Asset Value | Total |
| Equity | \$ 775,200.02 | | | | \$ 18,361,000.04 | \$ 19,136,200.06 |
| Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | 11,948,188.54 | | | | | 11,948,188.54 |
| Mutual Funds - Domestic | 2,570,805.58 | | | | | 2,570,805.58 |
| Other Commingled Funds | | \$14,839,443.65 | \$ 80,260.28 | | | 14,919,703.93 |
| Other Commingled Funds (TexPool) | | | | | | |
| Real Estate | | | 14,713,396.00 | | 2,071,749.15 | 16,785,145.15 |
| Domestic Derivatives | | 5,967,475.87 | | | | 5,967,475.87 |
| Externally Managed Investments: | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | 43,141,935.91 | 5,958,216.70 | | 19,850,192.94 | 68,950,345.55 |
| International | | 265,314.79 | 36,735.46 | | 123,063.97 | 425,114.22 |
| Total Investments | \$ 15,294,194.14 | \$64,214,170.22 | \$ 20,788,608.44 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 40,406,006.10 | \$ 140,702,978.90 |
| Non-Current Investments | \$ 15,294,194.14 | \$64,214,170.22 | \$ 20,788,608.44 | | \$ 40,406,006.10 | \$ 140,702,978.90 |
| Total Investments | \$ 15,294,194.14 | \$64,214,170.22 | \$ 20,788,608.44 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 40,406,006.10 | \$ 140,702,978.90 |

Investments Reported at NAV

Per GASB 72, the System uses the net asset value (NAV) per share as a method for determining fair value for its investments in the tables below.

As of August 31, 2021:

Business-Type Activities

| Investment Strategy | | Fair Value | Frequency Range Low | Frequency Range High | Notice Period Range Low | Notice Period Range High | Unfunded Commitment |
|------------------------|------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Alternative | \$ 4 | 421,033,584.54 | Monthly | Annually | 30 days | 90 days | \$ 120,343,712.19 |
| Private Equity | 2 | 260,705,264.32 | 4 years | 5 years | 1 year | 1 year | 85,113,168.87 |
| Real Estate | | 20,044,549.74 | 4 years | 5 years | 1 year | 1 year | 3,138,603.92 |
| Total | \$ 7 | 701,783,398.60 | | | | | \$ 208,595,484.98 |

Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Fiduciary Activities

| Investment Strategy | Fair Value | Frequency Range Low | Frequency Range High | Notice Period Range Low | Notice Period Range High | (| Unfunded Commitment |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|
| Alternative | \$ 2,214,590.86 | Monthly | Annually | 30 days | 90 days | \$ | 655,545.97 |
| Private Equity | 2,560,118.61 | 4 years | 5 years | 1 year | 1 year | | 835,809.01 |
| Real Estate | 196,836.93 | 4 years | 5 years | 1 year | 1 year | | 30,821.01 |
| Total | \$ 4,971,546.40 | | | | | \$ | 1,522,175.99 |

Discrete Component Unit

| Investment Strategy | Fair Value | Frequency Range Low | Frequency Range High | Notice Period Range Low | Notice Period Range High | Unfunded Commitment |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Alternative | \$ 25,572,504.98 | Monthly | Annually | 30 days | 90 days | \$ 7,569,774.16 |
| Private Equity | 29,562,411.37 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | 9,651,332.22 |
| Real Estate | 2,272,931.57 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | 355,898.84 |
| Total | \$ 57,407,847.92 | | | | | \$ 17,577,005.22 |

As of August 31, 2020:

Business-Type Activities

| Investment Strategy | Fair Value | Frequency Range Low | Frequency Range High | Notice Period Range Low | Notice Period Range High | Unfunded Commitment |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Alternative | \$ 355,160,029.08 | Monthly | Annually | 30 days | 90 days | \$161,618,036.05 |
| Private Equity | 150,348,864.49 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | 89,951,734.52 |
| Real Estate | 17,072,126.72 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | 4,124,973.07 |
| Total | \$ 522,581,020.29 | | | | | \$255,694,743.64 |

Fiduciary Activities

| Investment Strategy | Fair Value | Frequency Range Low | Frequency Range High | Notice Period Range Low | Notice Period Range High | C | Unfunded Commitment |
|------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|
| Alternative | \$ 1,760,667.09 | Monthly | Annually | 30 days | 90 days | \$ | 817,136.99 |
| Private Equity | 1,599,073.10 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | | 956,704.26 |
| Real Estate | 181,574.89 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | | 43,872.19 |
| Total | \$ 3,541,315.08 | | | | | \$ | 1,817,713.44 |

Discrete Component Unit

| Investment Strategy | Fair Value | Frequency Range Low | Frequency Range High | Notice Period Range Low | Notice Period Range High | , | Unfunded Commitment |
|------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|----|------------------------|
| Alternative | \$ 20,089,013.19 | Monthly | Annually | 30 days | 90 days | \$ | 9,323,441.02 |
| Private Equity | 18,245,243.87 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | | 10,915,887.78 |
| Real Estate | 2,071,749.04 | 4 Years | 5 Years | 1 year | 1 year | | 500,576.71 |
| Total | \$ 40,406,006.10 | | | | | \$ | 20,739,905.51 |

These investments calculate the NAV consistent with the Financial Accounting Standard Board's measurement principles for investment companies. These investments are exempt from classification within the fair value

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

hierarchy when the System does not intend to sell all or a portion of the investment for an amount that is different from the NAV.

Investment Risks

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the System will not be able to recover the value of the investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. State statutes and the System's investment regulation does not contain legal or policy requirements that would limit the exposure to custodial credit risk for investments. The System's investment policy is to require third party custody for the two investment funds, the LTIF and the CCP. The balances listed below relate to the securities held outside of those pools as of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, respectfully.

Business-Type Activities

| Fiscal Year | Fund Type | Туре | Unii wit | nsured and unregistered th securities held by the counterparty |
|----------------|-----------|--------|-------------|--|
| 2021 | 05 | Equity | \$ | 2,945,572.86 |
| 2020 | 05 | Equity | \$ | 2,887,707.06 |

Fiduciary Funds had no custodial credit risk for investments as of August 31, 2021 or August 31, 2020.

The Carr Foundation had no custodial credit risk for investments as of August 31, 2021 or August 31, 2020.

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in market interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in market interest rates. As of August 31, 2021, the System investments subject to interest rate risk comingled funds such as local government investment pools, and fixed income money market funds - have an average maturity of less than one year. The System's investments in U.S. Government Agency and Municipal Obligations have an average maturity of less than three years and the investments in bond mutual funds have an average maturity of less than three years.

Foreign currency risk for investments is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the investment. The LTIF and CCP do not have policy limits specific to international equity or debt. All exposures are through funds managed by external investment managers. The exposure to foreign currency risk as of August 31, 2021, is presented below.

Business-Type Activities

| FY21 | | ' | |
|------|------------------|------|----------------|
| | - | I | nternational |
| Fund | | Exte | rnally Managed |
| Type | Foreign Currency | | Investments |
| 05 | British pound | \$ | 3,791,403.57 |
| 05 | Euro | | 4,600,976.10 |
| | Total | \$ | 8,392,379.67 |
| | | | |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

As of August 31, 2020, the exposure to foreign currency risk was: International Externally Managed Investments - \$5,082,130.28.

Fiduciary Activities

| FY21 | | | |
|------|------------------|-------|---------------|
| | _ | In | ternational |
| Fund | | Exter | nally Managed |
| Type | Foreign Currency | Ir | ivestments |
| 22 | British pound | \$ | 37,228.17 |
| 22 | Euro | | 22,020.32 |
| | Total | \$ | 59,248.49 |
| | | | |

As of August 31, 2020, the exposure to foreign currency risk was: International Externally Managed Investments - \$37,258.41.

Discrete Component Unit

| FY21 | | | |
|------|------------------|-------|---------------|
| | _ | Ir | iternational |
| Fund | | Exter | nally Managed |
| Type | Foreign Currency | I | nvestments |
| 15 | British pound | \$ | 429,547.52 |
| 15 | Euro | | 254,075.70 |
| | Total | \$ | 683,623.22 |

As of August 31, 2020, the exposure to foreign currency risk for the Carr Foundation was: International Externally Managed Investments - \$425,114.22.

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. This is measured by the assignment of a rating by a nationally recognized statistical rating organization (NRSRO). The System's investment policy limits fixed income securities to those issued by the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities. According to the authoritative literature from the GASB, obligations of the U.S. government or obligations explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government are not considered to have credit risk and do not require disclosure of credit quality. However in 2011, some of the U.S. government direct obligations were downgraded and thus U.S. government direct obligations are included in the credit risk disclosure.

As of August 31, 2021, the System's credit quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure was as follows.

Business-Type Activities

Standard & Poor's

| Fund | Investment | | | | | | |
|------|--|-----------------------|---------------|----|-----|----|------------------|
| Type | Type | AAA | AA | A | BBB | BB | Unrated |
| 05 | U.S. Government Agency Obligations | \$ 284,684,149.63 | | | | | |
| | | AAAf | Aaf | Af | | | Unrated |
| 05 | Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | \$ 114,002,866.45 \$1 | 93,180,493.77 | | | | \$440,529,277.16 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Fiduciary Activities

Standard & Poor's

| Fund Type | Investment Type | AAAf | Aaf | Af | Unrated |
|--------------|--|------|-----|----|-----------------|
| 22 | Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | | | | \$ 3,070,699.96 |

Discrete Component Unit

Standard & Poor's

| Fund Type | Investment Type | AAAf | Aaf | Af | Unrated |
|--------------|--|------|-----|----|------------------|
| 15 | Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | | | | \$ 35,458,238.11 |

The System's credit quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure as of August 31, 2020 was as presented below.

Business-Type Activities

Standard & Poor's

| Fund | Investment | | | | | | |
|------|---|-------------------|-----------------|----|-----|----|------------------|
| Type | Type | AAA | AA | A | BBB | BB | Unrated |
| 05 | U.S. Government Agency Obligations | \$ 378,934,842.62 | | | | | |
| 05 | Corporate Asset and Mortgage Backed Securities | \$ 0.79 | | | | | |
| | | AAAf | Aaf | Af | | | Unrated |
| 05 | Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | \$ 289,622,291.63 | \$48,833,579.55 | | | | \$ 98,458,348.49 |

Fiduciary Activities

Standard & Poor's

| Fund Type | Investment Type | AAAf | Aaf | Af | Unrated |
|--------------|--|------|-----|----|-----------------|
| 22 | Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | | | | \$ 1,047,178.49 |

Discrete Component Unit

Standard & Poor's

| Fund Type | Investment Type | AAA | AA | A | ВВВ | ВВ | Unrated |
|--------------|--|-----|----|---|-----|----|------------------|
| 15 | Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund | | | | | | \$ 11,948,188.54 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Investment Derivative Instruments

The System's Investment Policy Statement for the LTIF allows investment in certain derivative securities. A derivative security is a financial instrument which derives its value from another security, currency, commodity or index. The System held total return swaps as investment derivatives during fiscal year 2021.

Derivative investments are also reported at fair value, using the same approach and hierarchy required by GASB 72 discussed in the Investments section above. The System's derivative investment instruments are reported using Level 2 inputs. Derivatives are discussed more in Note 7.

The System entered into these type derivatives as efficient substitutes for traditional securities to reduce portfolio risks created by other securities, or in fully hedged positions to take advantage of market anomalies. The derivative contracts entered into during fiscal year 2021 used market indices as underlying securities in order to gain and reduce market exposure in an efficient manner. All investment derivatives are reported as Investments on the Combined Statement of Net Position, and changes in fair value of certain derivatives are reported as investment revenue in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

These derivative instruments involve market and/or credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Combined Statement of Net Position. Risks arise from the possibility that counterparties will be unable to meet the terms of their contracts and from movement in index values. Counterparty risk for swaps is mitigated by master netting agreements between the System and its counterparties, and by the posting of collateral on a daily basis.

As of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, the System had no exposure to investment **foreign currency risk** in derivative investments.

As of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, Fiduciary Activities had no exposure to **foreign currency risk in derivative investments**.

As of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, the Carr Foundation had no exposure to **foreign currency risk in derivative investments**.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Note 4: Short-Term Debt

The System had the following short-term debt outstanding as of August 31, 2021.

| Business-Type Activities | Balance 9/1/2020 | Increases | | Decreases | Balance 8/31/2021 |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------------------|
| Short-Term Debt CP Notes | \$ 28,978,000.00 \$ | 39,000,000.00 \$ | . | 19,134,000.00 \$ | 48,844,000.00 |

Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes

Commercial paper, both taxable and non-taxable, was issued during the fiscal year to serve as an interim financing source for various long-term construction projects in advance of the issuance of authorized bonds. All commercial paper outstanding at August 31, 2021 will mature in fiscal year 2022. Commercial paper has short maturities up to 270 days with interest rates ranging from 0.04% to 0.18% for tax-exempt, and 0.07% to 0.15% for taxable paper.

The System has no credit facilities and no lines or letters of credit. The System commercial paper (CP) program, classified as notes for reporting purposes, has a total aggregate principal authorization of \$150 million. With \$48,844,000.00 outstanding as of August 31, 2021, the remaining principal authorization is \$101,156,000.00. The CP program is supported by the System's own self-liquidity to be used in the event there are tendered securities of the System's RFS Commercial Paper notes not remarketed. No assets are pledged as collateral. No terms specified relating to default and termination events are in the CP program indentures. The CP program notes are not subject to redemption prior to their respective maturities or to acceleration of maturities.

Note 5: Long-Term Liabilities

During the year ended August 31, 2021, the following changes occurred in liabilities:

| Business-Type Activities | Balance 9/1/2020 | Additions | Reductions | Restatement/ Adjustment | Balance 8/31/2021 | Amounts due within one year | Amounts due Thereafter | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Claims and Judgments | \$ 10,452,897.78 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 4,595,785.78 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 5,857,112.00 | \$ 1,097,922.53 | \$ 4,759,189.47 | |
| Capital Lease Obligations | 60,172.60 | 0.00 | 45,748.70 | 0.00 | 14,423.90 | 10,763.72 | 3,660.18 | |
| Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings | 230,948.09 | 0.00 | 230,948.09 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 64,833,951.89 | 1,860,266.55 | 504,235.07 | 0.00 | 66,189,983.37 | 8,031,718.97 | 58,158,264.40 | |
| Revenue Bonds Payable | 857,638,260.70 | 0.00 | 67,705,000.00 | (1,703,793.90) | 788,229,466.80 | 59,116,239.75 | 729,113,227.05 | |
| Pollution Remediation Obligation | 1,022,641.50 | 506,884.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,529,525.50 | 0.00 | 1,529,525.50 | |
| Total Business-Type Activities | \$934,238,872.56 | \$ 2,367,150.55 | \$ 73,081,717.64 | \$ (1,703,793.90) | \$ 861,820,511.57 | \$ 68,256,644.97 | \$ 793,563,866.60 | |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Discrete Component Unit

| Discrete Component Unit Activities | ! | Balance 9/1/2020 | Additions | Reductions |] | Restatement/ Adjustment | Balance 8/31/2021 | v | Amounts due vithin one year | Amounts due Thereafter |
|---------------------------------------|----|---------------------|-------------|------------|----|----------------------------|----------------------|----|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Employees' Compensable Leave | \$ | 19,444.85 | \$ 58.83 | \$ 0.00 | \$ | 0.00 | \$ 19,503.68 | \$ | 58.83 | \$ 19,444.85 |

Claims and Judgments

TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso have self-insured arrangements for medical malpractice coverage through a medical malpractice self-insurance plan. Claims and judgments include estimates for both known medical malpractice claims and those that have not yet been made against the insured participants. The liability is actuarially estimated to reflect the anticipated future claims for past medical services, and is adjusted annually based on an actuarially estimated incurred but not reported (IBNR) liability. Some of these claims are in process, while others are expected to be filed in the future. The liability estimate does not consider the probability of payment on a claim-by-claim basis and instead considers overall probability of payment for medical malpractice claims. Funding for future claim payments will be from a self-insurance reserve managed by the office of the General Counsel. More information is presented in Note 17.

Capital Lease Obligations

Capital lease obligations and more detailed information on assets under capital leases and capital lease transactions are illustrated in Note 8.

Employees' Compensable Leave

A state employee is entitled to be paid for all unused vacation time accrued, in the event of the employee's resignation, dismissal, or separation from State employment, provided the employee has had continuous employment with the State for six months. Under state law, the hours accumulated are limited based on the employees' length of service. Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken. The liability for unpaid benefits is recorded in the Combined Statement of Net Position. This obligation is paid from a central vacation pool account which collects the funding from the same funding source(s) from which the employee's salary or wage compensation was paid. No liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

Revenue Bonds Payable

See Note 6 and accompanying Combined Bond Schedules for detailed information on bond liability balances and transactions.

Pledged Future Revenues

GASB Statement No. 48, Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues, makes a basic distinction between sales of receivables and future revenues, and the pledging of receivables or future revenues to repay a borrowing (collateralized borrowing). The following table provides the pledged future revenue information for the System's revenue bonds for which a revenue pledge exists:

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

| Pledged Future Revenues | Business-Type Activities | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------|------|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | FY21 | FY20 | | | | | |
| Pledged Revenue Required for Future Principal and Interest on Existing Revenue Bonds | \$ | 996,353,879.02 | \$ | 1,088,815,911.38 | | | | |
| Term of Commitment for Year Ending 8/31 | | 2050 | | 2050 | | | | |
| Percentage of Revenue Pledged | | 100% | | 100% | | | | |
| Current Year Pledged Revenue | \$ | 834,127,462.94 | \$ | 757,337,417.63 | | | | |
| Current Year Principal and Interest Paid | \$ | 92,462,032.11 | \$ | 85,792,360.87 | | | | |

Pledged revenue sources include operating income from tuition and fees, sales and services from auxiliary and non-auxiliary activities, investment income, unrestricted contract and grant revenues, and state appropriations for tuition revenue bonds.

Pollution Remediation Obligation

TTU owns a 5,855-acre parcel of land in Carson County, Texas. The land was purchased from the United States of America, acting by and through the General Services Administrator, in 1949 to operate an experimental research farm on a portion of the land. TTU is a responsible party for pollution remediation activities on this land for which expenses have been previously accrued in the amount of \$1,529,525.50. The estimated liability is based on an analysis from ARS Aleut Remediation, LLC and factored down by 50% for cost reduction measures that would result in cost savings. This amount is subject to cost volatility until such time remediation activities are complete. The land will be considered for remediation if the land is sold, transferred or otherwise utilized in a manner necessitating pollution remediation.

Note 6: Bonded Indebtedness Revenue Bonds Payable

Detailed supplemental bond information is disclosed in the Combined:

| Schedule 2A | Miscellaneous Bond Information |
|-------------|--|
| Schedule 2B | Changes in Bonded Indebtedness |
| Schedule 2C | Debt Service Requirements |
| Schedule 2D | Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service |
| Schedule 2E | Defeased Bonds Outstanding |
| Schedule 2F | Early Extinguishment and Refunding |

Several bond issues were outstanding as of August 31, 2021 and are summarized in the paragraphs that follow.

Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 14th Series 2012A

For refunding of \$96,469,500 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, a partial current refunding of \$4,215,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2001 and of \$355,000 of Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2002 representing ASU's portion. For partial advanced refunding of \$52,460,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2003. To provide new funding for the new College of Business Administration Building, the new TTU Boston & 18th Street Residence Hall and Dining Facility, the new ASU Plaza Verde Phase I Residence Hall & Dining Facilities, Jones Stadium East Side Expansion and other System capital improvement projects.

Issue Date: February 1, 2012

Original Issue Amount: \$163,240,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt

service:

Purpose:

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System

Revenue Financing System

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Revenue Financing System Refunding Bonds, 15th Series 2012B (Taxable)

Purpose: For current refunding of \$27,710,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Taxable

Series 2001.

Issue Date: February 1, 2012

Original Issue Amount: \$27,585,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt

service:

Purpose:

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System

Revenue Financing System

Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 16th Series 2015A

For refunding of \$62,790,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, a current refunding of \$245,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series

Purpose: 2003. To provide new funding for the new TTU College of Business Administration

Building Wing Addition, TTU West Village Residence Hall and Dining Facility and

the HSC at El Paso School of Nursing.

Issue Date: April 9, 2015

Original Issue Amount: \$73,255,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System

service: Revenue Financing System

Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 17th Series 2015B (Taxable)

For refunding of \$39,025,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, an advance refunding of \$157,035,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2006, a current refunding of \$4,185,000 of Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2005 and an advance refunding of \$13,365,000 of Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2006 representing ASU's portion. To provide new funding for the new TTU

Series 2006 representing ASU's portion. To provide new funding for the new TTU Research Park Building, the United Supermarkets Arena renovations, Jones Stadium facility upgrades, and Bayer CropScience Research Building Renovation and the new

Bayer CropScience Trait Development Center.

Issue Date: April 9, 2015

Original Issue Amount: \$245,315,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System

service: Revenue Financing System

Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 2017A Series

For refunding of \$33,007,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A and to provide funding of new construction of ASU Archer College of

Purpose: Human & Health Services Building, TTU Honors Residence Hall, HSC Amarillo Simulation Contar HSC Parmin Pagin Academia Contar and Tayon Tools University.

Simulation Center, HSC Permian Basin Academic Center and Texas Tech University

System Administration Building.

Issue Date: January 31, 2017

Original Issue Amount: \$79,035,000, all bonds authorized have been issued

Source of revenue for debt All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System

service: Revenue Financing System

Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 2017B Series (Taxable)

For refunding of \$17,327,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, an advance refunding of \$75,430,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2009, and an advance refunding of \$3,147,667.15 of Government Capital

Purpose:

Corp Lease for Angelo State University. To provide funding for new construction of TTU Experimental Sciences Building II, TTU Sports Performance Complex, HSC

Lubbock Campus Expansion, HSC at El Paso Medical Sciences Building II.

Issue Date: January 31, 2017

Original Issue Amount: \$295,700,000, all bonds authorized have been issued

Source of revenue for debt All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System

service: Revenue Financing System

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 2020 Series (Taxable)

For refunding of \$52,009,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, an advance refunding of \$80,665,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds 14th Series 2012A, and an advance refunding of \$17,440,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Taxable 15th Series 2012B. To provide funding for new construction of TTU School of Veterinary Medicine, HSC at El Paso School of Dental Learning and Oral Health Clinic, TTU Womble Basketball Practice Center, ASU Centennial

Village Phase II, ASU Food Service Center Renovation, TTU Cash Family Athletics

Nutrition Center, and other various minor capital improvement projects.

Issue Date: July 29, 2020

Original Issue Amount: \$314,745,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System

service: Revenue Financing System

Sources of Debt-Service Revenue

On October 21, 1993, the governing board of the System established a Revenue Financing System (RFS) for the purpose of providing a financing structure for all revenue supported indebtedness of System component institutions. The source of revenues for debt service issued under the RFS includes pledged general tuition, pledged tuition fee, pledged general fee and any other revenues, income, receipts, rentals, rates, charges, fees, including interest or other income, and balances lawfully available to System component institutions. Excluded from the revenues described above are amounts received under Article 7, Section 17 of the Constitution of the State of Texas, general revenue funds appropriated by the Legislature except to the extent so specifically appropriated, encumbered housing revenues, and practice plan funds.

Note 7: Derivatives

Purpose:

The System Investment Policy Statement for the LTIF allows investment in certain derivative securities. Derivatives are financial instruments whose values are derived in whole or in part from the value of any one or more underlying assets or index of asset values. Investment derivatives are entered into with the intention of managing transaction risk, reducing interest cost, or reducing currency exchange risk in purchasing, selling or holding investments.

The following disclosures summarize the System's derivative activity as reported in the financial statements as of August 31, 2021.

Business-Type Activities

| | Changes in F | air Value | Fair Value at | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|----|----------------|
| Investment Derivatives | Classification | Amount | Classification | Classification Amount | | | Notional |
| Total Return Swaps | Investment Revenue | \$ (41,083,389.92) | Investments | \$ | 8,475,395.99 | \$ | 565,008,106.42 |

Fiduciary Activities

| | Changes in I | Value | Fair Value at August 31, 2021 | | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|----|-----------|----|--------------|
| Investment Derivatives | Classification Amount | | Amount | Classification | | Amount | | Notional |
| Total Return Swaps | Investment Revenue | \$ | (403,437.77) | Investments | \$ | 83,228.16 | \$ | 5,548,364.25 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Discrete Component Unit

| | Changes in I | Value | Fair Value at August 31, 2021 | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|----|------------|----|---------------|
| Investment Derivatives | Classification | | Amount | Classification | | Amount | | Notional |
| Total Return Swaps | Investment Revenue | \$ | (4,658,609.70) | Investments | \$ | 961,059.01 | \$ | 64,068,526.25 |

The System classified its investment derivative instruments using Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy, meaning the instruments are valued using a market approach that considers benchmark interest rates and foreign exchange rates. Note 3 contains more detailed information about derivatives held for investment purposes and the fair value measurement hierarchy established by GASB 72.

Business-Type Activities

| Investment Derivative Instruments | Au | ugust 31, 2021 | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) |
|---|----|----------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| Interest Rate Swaps | \$ | 8,475,395.99 | | \$ 8,475,395.99 | |
| Total Investment Derivative Instruments | \$ | 8,475,395.99 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 8,475,395.99 | \$ 0.00 |

Fiduciary Activities

| Investment Derivative Instruments | Aug | ust 31, 2021 | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) |
|---|-----|--------------|------------|-----------------|------------|
| Interest Rate Swaps | \$ | 83,228.16 | | \$ 83,228.16 | |
| Total Investment Derivative Instruments | \$ | 83,228.16 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 83,228.16 | \$ 0.00 |

Discrete Component Unit

| Investment Derivative Instruments | Au | gust 31, 2021 | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) |
|---|----|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| Interest Rate Swaps | \$ | 961,059.01 | - | \$ 961,059.01 | |
| Total Investment Derivative Instruments | \$ | 961,059.01 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 961,059.01 | \$ 0.00 |

The following disclosures summarize the System's derivative activity as reported in the financial statements as of August 31, 2020.

Business-Type Activities

| | Changes in Fair Value | | | Fair Value at | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|----|---------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Investment Derivatives | Classification | | Amount | Classification | Amount | Notional |
| Total Return Swaps | Investment Revenue | \$ | 68,920,720.74 | Investments | \$ 49,174,635.52 | \$ 307,596,449.21 |

Fiduciary Activities

| | Changes in Fair Value | | | Fair Value at | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|----|------------|----------------|------------------|----|--------------|
| Lucia de la División di luci | Classiff and an | | A | Classic at a | A 4 | | N-4 |
| Investment Derivatives | Classification | | Amount | Classification | Amount | | Notional |
| Total Return Swaps | Investment Revenue | \$ | 725,309.42 | Investments | \$ 523,009.18 | \$ | 3,237,090.37 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Discrete Component Unit

| | Changes in I | Fair V | Value | Fair Value at August 31, 2020 | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|-------------------------------|----|--------------|----|---------------|
| Investment Derivatives | Classification | | Amount | Classification | | Amount | | Notional |
| Total Return Swaps | Investment Revenue | \$ | 8,275,698.75 | Investments | \$ | 5,967,475.87 | \$ | 36,934,836.49 |

The System classified its investment derivative instruments using Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy for fiscal year 2020, as presented below:

Business-Type Activities

| Investment Derivative Instruments | August 31, 2020 | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| Interest Rate Swaps | \$ 49,174,635.52 | | \$ 49,174,635.52 | |
| Total Investment Derivative Instruments | \$ 49,174,635.52 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 49,174,635.52 | \$ 0.00 |

Fiduciary Activities

| Investment Derivative Instruments | Au | gust 31, 2020 | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) |
|---|----|---------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| Interest Rate Swaps | \$ | 523,009.18 | | \$ 523,009.18 | |
| Total Investment Derivative Instruments | \$ | 523,009.18 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 523,009.18 | \$ 0.00 |

Discrete Component Unit

| Investment Derivative Instruments | A | ugust 31, 2020 | (Level 1) | (Level 2) | (Level 3) |
|---|----|----------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| Interest Rate Swaps | \$ | 5,967,475.87 | | \$ 5,967,475.87 | |
| Total Investment Derivative Instruments | \$ | 5,967,475.87 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 5,967,475.87 | \$ 0.00 |

Fair Value

Derivative instruments are recorded at fair value. Futures contracts are marked-to-market daily and valued at closing market prices on the valuation date. A daily variation margin between the daily value of the contracts and the value on the previous day is recorded and settled in cash with the broker the following morning. Options and total return swaps are valued using broker quotes, proprietary pricing agents or appropriate pricing models with primarily externally verifiable model inputs.

Investment Derivatives

Investment derivatives expose the System to certain investment related risks. The System discloses more detail about investment derivatives and risk in Note 3.

Note 8: Leases

Capital Lease Obligations

TTU has a capital lease with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC for utility vehicles to be used at the Rawls Golf Course, which is operated by Troon Golf, LLC. Also, ASU has a capital lease with Key Government Finance, Inc for Cisco Systems software. Capital leases are recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The table below presents the capitalized cost and accumulated depreciation and amortization of the assets under capital lease at August 31, 2021 and 2020.

| Assets Under Capital Leases | Business-Type Activities | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| | FY21 | | | FY20 |
| Furniture & Equipment | \$ | 41,599.19 | \$ | 41,599.19 |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | (28,599.44) | | (18,199.64) |
| Net Book Value | \$ | 12,999.75 | \$ | 23,399.55 |
| Computer Software - Intangible | \$ | 105,507.52 | \$ | 105,507.52 |
| Less: Accumulated Amortization | | (54,512.26) | | (33,410.74) |
| Net Book Value | \$ | 50,995.26 | \$ | 72,096.78 |

Future minimum lease payments under these capital leases, together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments at August 31, 2021 are:

| | Business-Type Activities | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|----------|---|--|--|
| Fiscal Year Ended August 31 | | Principal | | Interest | Total Future Minimum Lease Payments | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2022 | \$ | 10,763.72 | \$ | 285.52 | \$ 11,049.24 | | |
| 2023 | | 3,660.18 | | 22.90 | 3,683.08 | | |
| 2024 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| 2025 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| 2026 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Total | \$ | 14,423.90 | \$ | 308.42 | \$ 14,732.32 | | |
| | | | | | | | |

The Carr Foundation had no capital lease obligations for the years ending August 31, 2021 or 2020.

Operating Leases

System component institutions have entered into various non-cancelable operating leases for buildings, equipment and computer software. Included in the expenditures reported in the financial statements is the following amount of rent paid or due under operating lease obligations as of August 31, 2021 and 2020:

| Fund Type | Fund Type Business-Type Activities | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----|--------------|--|--|--|
| | | FY21 | | FY20 | | | |
| Proprietary Fund | \$ | 10,679,312.60 | \$ | 9,878,948.13 | | | |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Future minimum lease rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year are as follows:

| Fiscal Year Ended August 31, | inimum Future ease Payments |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 2022 | \$ 5,116,423.60 |
| 2023 | 8,156,873.90 |
| 2024 | 7,372,966.59 |
| 2025 | 6,451,590.32 |
| 2026 | 4,438,159.90 |
| 2027-2031 | 18,144,475.89 |
| 2032-2036 | 18,409,542.99 |
| 2037-2041 | 0.00 |
| 2042-2046 | 0.00 |
| 2047-2051 | 0.00 |
| Total Minimum Future Lease Rental Payments | \$ 68,090,033.19 |

System component institutions have operating lease income for leased building space and leased land to outside parties under various non-cancelable operating leases. Included in the revenues reported in the financial statements is the following for rent received under non-cancelable operating leases as of August 31, 2021 and 2020:

| Fund Type | Business-Type Activities | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|----|--------------|--|--|
| | | FY21 | | FY20 | | |
| Proprietary Fund | \$ | 1,560,748.05 | \$ | 1,485,183.79 | | |

System component institutions had no contingent rental revenues. Future minimum lease rental income under non-cancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year is as follows as of August 31, 2021:

| Fiscal Year Ended August 31, | Mi | nimum Future Rentals |
|--|----|-------------------------|
| 2022 | \$ | 1,588,212.51 |
| 2023 | | 1,154,835.54 |
| 2024 | | 1,052,900.07 |
| 2025 | | 839,476.50 |
| 2026 | | 676,993.00 |
| 2027-2031 | | 3,384,961.00 |
| 2032-2036 | | 1,468,324.00 |
| 2037-2041 | | 909,663.71 |
| 2042-2046 | | 1,045,500.00 |
| 2047-2051 | | 1,190,934.09 |
| 2052 and beyond | | 5,482,666.94 |
| Total Minimum Future Lease Rental Income | \$ | 18,794,467.36 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The cost, accumulated depreciation and carrying value of these leased assets as of August 31, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

| | Business-Type Activities | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|----|-----------------|--|
| Leased Assets | | FY21 | | FY20 | |
| Historical Cost of Leased Building Space | \$ | 42,081,926.91 | \$ | 42,085,421.39 | |
| Less: Accumulated Depreciation | | (15,694,617.23) | | (13,702,746.44) | |
| Historical Cost of Leased Land | | 294,214.06 | | 294,214.06 | |
| Total Carrying Value of Leased Assets | \$ | 26,681,523.74 | \$ | 28,676,889.01 | |

The Carr Foundation had no operating lease expenses or operating lease revenues for the years ended August 31, 2021 or 2020.

Note 9: Defined Benefit Pension Plan and Defined Contribution Pension Plan

Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The System component institutions participate in one of the three retirement systems in the State of Texas' financial reporting entity – the Teacher Retirement System (TRS). The accounting and reporting for the System's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability is included in the System's financial records and represents the net liability for all the System component institutions.

The Teacher Retirement System of Texas is the administrator of the TRS Plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation.

The employers of the TRS Plan include the state of Texas, TRS, the state's public schools, education service centers, charter schools, and community and junior colleges. All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the TRS Plan. Employees of TRS and state of Texas colleges, universities and medical schools are members of the TRS Plan.

The TRS Plan provides retirement, disability annuities and death and survivor benefits. The benefit and contribution provisions of the TRS Plan are authorized by state law and may be amended by the Legislature. The pension benefit formulas are based on members' average annual compensation and years of service credit. The standard annuity is 2.3 percent of the average of the five highest annual salaries multiplied by years of service credit. For grandfathered members who were hired on or before August 31, 2005 and meet certain criteria, the standard annuity is based on the average of the three highest annual salaries. The plan does not provide automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs).

An audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Teacher Retirement System may be obtained from their website at www.trs.state.tx.us and searching for financial reports.

During the measurement period of 2020 for fiscal year 2021 reporting, and the measurement period of 2019 for fiscal year 2020 reporting, the amount of the System's contributions excluding the State match to TRS recognized by the Plan was \$24,858,860.00 for 2021, and \$21,407,103.00 for 2020. The contribution rates are based on a percentage of the monthly gross compensation for each member. The contribution requirements for the state and the members in the measurement period are presented in the table below:

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Required Contribution Rates

| Contribution Rates - TRS Plan | FY21 | FY20 |
|-------------------------------|------|------|
| Employer | 7.5% | 7.5% |
| Employees | 7.7% | 7.7% |

The total pension liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The table below presents the actuarial methods and assumptions used by TRS to measure the total pension liability for the TRS Plan as of the August 31, 2020 and 2019 measurement dates.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions*

| Actuarial Methods and Assumptions - TRS Plan | FY21 | FY20 |
|---|---|---|
| Actuarial Valuation Date | August 31, 2019 rolled forward to August 31, 2020 | August 31, 2018 rolled forward to August 31, 2019 |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Individual Entry Age Normal | Individual Entry Age Normal |
| Amortization Method | Floating | Level Percentage of Payroll, Floating |
| Asset Valuation Method | Market Value | Market Value |
| Actuarial Assumptions: | | |
| Discount Rate | 7.25% | 7.25% |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.25% | 7.25% |
| Long-term Expected Rate of Return | 7.25% | 7.25% |
| Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2020 | 2.33% * | 2.63% |
| Inflation | 2.30% | 2.30% |
| Salary Increase | 3.05% to 9.05% including inflation | 3.05% to 9.05% including inflation |
| Mortality: | | |
| Active | 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females with full generational mortality | 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females with full generational mortality |
| Post-Retirement | 2018 TRS Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generation projection using Scale U-MP | 2018 TRS Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generation projection using Scale U-MP |
| Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes | None | None |

Notes:

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were primarily based on the result of an actuarial experience study for the three-year period ending August 31, 2017 and adopted in July 2018. The mortality rates were based on 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The Post-Retirement mortality rates were based on the 2018 TRS Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generation projection using Scale U-MP.

The actuarial assumptions used in the determination of the total pension liability are the same assumptions used in the actuarial valuation as of August 31, 2019 with no changes since the prior measurement date.

There have been no changes to the benefit provisions of the Plan since the prior measurement date.

^{*}Source for the rate is Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index".

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The discount rate of 7.25% was applied to measure the total pension liability for the TRS Plan. The discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25%. The projected cash flows into and out of the pension plan assumed that active members, employers, and the non-employer contributing entity make their contributions at the statutorily required rates. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 8.50% of payroll in fiscal year 2020 gradually increasing to 9.55% over the next several years. This includes a factor for all employer and state contributions for active and rehired retirees. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions were sufficient to finance the benefit payments of current plan members. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on TRS pension plan investments was applied to all projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The long-term expected rate of return on TRS Plan investments was developed using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class for the TRS Plan's investment portfolio are presented below for fiscal years 2020 and 2019 measurement dates:

| | | FY21 | | FY20 |
|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| Asset Class | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return | Target Allocation | Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return |
| Global Equity | | | | |
| U.S. | 18.00% | 3.90% | 18.00% | 6.40% |
| Non-U.S. Developed | 13.00% | 5.10% | 13.00% | 6.30% |
| Emerging Markets | 9.00% | 5.60% | 9.00% | 7.30% |
| Directional Hedge Funds | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Private Equity | 14.00% | 6.70% | 14.00% | 8.40% |
| Stable Value | | | | |
| U.S. Treasury | 16.00% | (0.70)% | 16.00% | 3.10% |
| Stable Value Hedge Funds | 5.00% | 1.90% | 5.00% | 4.50% |
| Cash | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Real Return | | | | |
| Global Inflation Linked Bonds | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Real Assets | 15.00% | 4.60% | 15.00% | 8.50% |
| Energy, Natural Resources and Infrastructure | 6.00% | 6.00% | 6.00% | 7.30% |
| Risk Parity | | | | |
| Risk Parity | 8.00% | 3.00% | 8.00% | 5.80%/6.50% |
| Asset Allocation Leverage Cash | 2.00% | (1.50)% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Asset Allocation Leverage | -6.00% | (1.30)% | 0.00% | 0.00% |
| Total | 100.00% | - | 104.00% | • |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Sensitivity analysis was performed by TRS on the impact of changes in the discount rate on the proportionate share of the System's net pension liability. The result of the analysis is presented in the table below:

| Fiscal Year | Sensitivity of TTU System's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--------------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | 1% Decrease Current Discount Rate 19 | | | | 1% Increase | | | | |
| FY21 | \$ | 497,568,030.00 | \$ | 322,680,807.00 | \$ | 180,588,770.00 | | | | |
| FY20 | \$ | 488,711,104.00 | \$ | 317,934,234.00 | \$ | 179,572,006.00 | | | | |

The TRS pension plan's fiduciary net position is determined using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis used by TRS. Benefits and refunds of contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the TRS Plan. Investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. TRS utilizes one or more of the following valuation techniques in order to measure fair value: the market approach, the cost approach, and the income approach. More detailed information on the TRS Plan's investment policy, assets, and fiduciary net position, may be obtained from TRS' fiscal year 2020 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report.

The System reported a liability of \$322,680,807.00 for its proportionate share of the TRS collective net pension liability for the year ended August 31, 2021 and \$317,934,234.00 for the year ended August 31, 2020. The collective net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 for fiscal year 2021 reporting, and as of August 31, 2019 for fiscal year 2020 reporting, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the measurement date for each year. The System's proportion of the net pension liability at the August 31, 2020 measurement date was .6024890 percent, and was .6116105 percent at the August 31, 2019 measurement date. The System's proportion of the collective net pension liability was based on its contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all the employers and the non-employer contributing entity to the Plan for the period September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 for fiscal year 2021 reporting, and for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 for fiscal year 2020 reporting.

For the years ending August 31, 2021 and 2020, the System recognized pension expense of \$43,831,300.00 and \$57,040,295.00, respectively. At August 31, 2021 and 2020, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

| | FY | | FY20 | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | eferred Inflows of Resources |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$ 589,189.00 | \$ | 9,005,164.00 | \$ | 1,335,608.00 | \$ | 11,039,181.00 |
| Changes of assumptions | 74,873,427.00 | | 31,835,659.00 | | 98,638,814.00 | | 40,762,224.00 |
| Net difference between projected and actual investment return | 6,532,395.00 | | 0.00 | | 3,192,426.00 | | 0.00 |
| Change in proportion and contribution difference | 10,827,928.00 | | 6,788,827.00 | | 14,829,636.00 | | 6,775,923.00 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | 24,828,323.00 | | 0.00 | | 24,835,595.00 | | 0.00 |
| Total | \$ 117,651,262.00 | \$ | 47,629,650.00 | \$ | 142,832,079.00 | \$ | 58,577,328.00 |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The \$24,828,323.00 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the System's net pension liability for the year ending August 31, 2022.

Amounts reported by the System as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense in the following years:

| Year ended August 31: | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 2022 | \$ 6,835,976.00 |
| 2023 | 19,323,286.00 |
| 2024 | 17,120,312.00 |
| 2025 | 5,862,060.00 |
| 2026 | (3,687,208.00) |
| Thereafter | (261,137.00) |
| Total | \$ 45,193,289.00 |

Defined Contribution Pension Plan

The State has also established an Optional Retirement Program (ORP), which is an optional defined contribution retirement program for institutions of higher education and is authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 830. Full-time faculty, librarians, and certain professionals and administrators employed in public higher education are eligible to elect ORP in lieu of participation in the TRS Plan before the 91st day after becoming eligible. It is a one-time irrevocable choice between two distinct plans. ORP is an individualized defined contribution plan in which each participant selects from a variety of investments offered by several insurance and investment companies through annuity contracts or mutual fund investments. ORP is administered by each employer. Participants vest in ORP after one year of participation. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board develops policies, practices and procedures to provide greater uniformity in the administration of ORP. Since contributions are invested in individual annuity contracts, neither the State nor the System have any additional or unfunded liability for this program. The contributory percentage of participant salaries by the members (employees) was 6.65% for both fiscal years 2021 and 2020. The contributory percentage of participant salaries by the employer (System components) was 6.8% in both fiscal years 2021 and 2020. For those employees who were participating in the ORP on or before August 31, 1995, the employer contribution rate was 8.5% for both fiscal years 2021 and 2020, and will remain so subject to legislative change. The contributions made by plan members and the employer for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020 are:

| | FY21 | FY20 |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Member Contributions | \$ 21,819,302.21 | \$ 21,838,525.76 |
| Employer Contributions | 23,036,619.66 | 23,126,357.99 |
| Total | \$ 44,855,921.87 | \$ 44,964,883.75 |
| | | |

Note 10: Deferred Compensation (administering agencies only)

Not applicable.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Note 11: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

Employees Retirement System of Texas Plan

Employees Retirement System (ERS) of Texas is the administrator of the State Retiree Health Plan (SRHP), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) plan with a special funding situation. ERS' Board of Trustees administers SRHP.

The 61 employers of SRHP include state of Texas agencies and universities, community and junior colleges, and other entities specified by the Legislature. Benefits are provided to retirees through the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program as authorized by Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1551.

The SRHP provides postemployment health care, life and dental insurance benefits to retirees. The benefit and contribution provisions of the SRHP are authorized by state law and may be amended by the Legislature. Retirees must meet certain age and service requirements and have at least 10 years of service at retirement to participate in the plan. Surviving spouses and dependents of retirees are also covered by the plan. The plan does not provide automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs).

The audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Employees Retirement System may be obtained from their website at www.ers.texas.gov and searching for reports and studies.

During the measurement period of 2020 for fiscal year 2021 reporting and the measurement period of 2019 for fiscal year 2020 reporting, the amount of the System's contributions recognized by the plan were \$21,195,278.00 for 2021 and \$11,226,273.00 for 2020. The employer does not contribute toward dental or optional life insurance. Surviving spouses and their dependents do not receive any employer contribution.

The contribution requirements for the state and the members in the measurement period are presented in the table below:

Employer Contribution Rates

| Retiree Health and Basic Life Premium | FY2 | 21 ERS Plan | FY20 ERS Plan | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-------------|---------------|----------|--|
| Retiree Only | \$ | 624.82 | \$ | 624.82 | |
| Retiree and Spouse | \$ | 1,340.82 | \$ | 1,340.82 | |
| Retiree and Children | \$ | 1,104.22 | \$ | 1,104.22 | |
| Retiree and Family | \$ | 1,820.22 | \$ | 1,820.22 | |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The total OPEB liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The table below presents the actuarial methods and assumptions used to measure the total OPEB liability as of the August 31, 2020 and August 31, 2019 measurement dates.

| Actuarial Methods and Assumptions | FY21 SRHP | FY20 SRHP |
|---|--|--|
| Actuarial Valuation Date | August 31, 2020 | August 31, 2019 |
| Actuarial Cost Method | Entry Age | Entry Age |
| Amortization Method | Level Percent of Payroll, Open | Level Percent of Payroll, Open |
| Remaining Amortization Period | 30 Years | 30 Years |
| Actuarial Assumptions: | | |
| Discount Rate * | 2.20% | 2.97% |
| Inflation | 2.30% | 2.50% |
| Salary Increase | 2.30% to 9.05%, including inflation | 2.50% to 9.50%, including inflation |
| Healthcare Cost and Trend Rate | | |
| HealthSelect | 8.80% for FY2022, 5.25% for FY2023, 5.00% for FY2024, 4.75% for FY2025, 4.60% for FY2026, decreasing 10 basis points per year to an ultimate rate of 4.30% for FY2029 and later years | 7.30% for FY2021, 7.40% for FY2022, 7.00% for FY2023, decreasing .50% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.50% for FY2028 and later years |
| HealthSelect Medicare Advantage | (53.30)% for FY2022, 0.00% for FY2023, 66.67% for FY2024, 24.00% for FY2025, 4.60% for FY2026, decreasing 10 basis points per year to an ultimate rate of 4.30% for FY2029 and later years | 10.80% for FY2021, 7.40% for FY2022, 7.00% for FY2023, decreasing .50% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.50% for FY2028 and later years |
| Aggregate Payroll Growth | 2.70% | 3.00% |
| Retirement Age | Experience-based tables of rates that are specific to the class of employee | Experience-based tables of rates that are specific to the class of employee |
| State Agency Members: Service Retirees, Survivors and Other Inactive Members | 2020 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male CPO/CO members and Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2020 | 2017 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male CPO/CO members and Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2017 |
| Disabled Retirees | 2020 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 3 year set forward for males and females with minimium rates at all ages of 3.0% for males and 2.5% for females, | RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality with Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2014 |
| Active Members | Pub-2010 General Employees Active Member Mortality table for non-CPO/CO members and Pub-2010 Public Safety Active Member Mortality table for CPO/ | RP-2014 Active Member Mortality tables with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014 |
| Higher Education Members: | | |
| Service Retirees, Survivors and Other Inactive Members | Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2018 | Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2018 |
| Disabled Retirees | Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from year 2018 using a 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of four per 100 male members and two per 100 female members | Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from year 2018 using a 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of four per 100 male members and two per 100 female members |
| Active Members | Sex Distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality multiplied by 90% with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014 | Sex Distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality multiplied by 90% with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014 |
| Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes | None | None |

Notes: *The source of the municipal bond rate is the Bond Buyer Index of general obligations bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality. The bonds' average credit quality is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The many actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were primarily based on the result of actuarial experience studies performed by the ERS and TRS retirement plan actuaries for the period September 1, 2014 to August 31, 2019 for state agency members and for the period September 1, 2010 to August 31, 2017 for higher education members. The mortality rates were based on the tables identified in the table above titled *Actuarial Methods and Assumptions*.

The following assumptions and other inputs have been adopted since the prior valuation to reflect plan experience and trends as expected by ERS and the actuaries attesting to the results of the valuation:

- a. Demographic assumptions (including rates of preretirement and post-disability mortality for all State Agency members; assumed rates of termination and retirement for certain members who are Certified Peace Officers/Custodial Officers (CPO/CO); and assumed salary, aggregate payroll increases and the assumed rate of general inflation) have been updated to reflect assumptions recently adopted by the ERS Board of Trustees;
- b. Assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and assumed Health Benefit Cost and Retiree Contribution trends have been updated to reflect recent experience and its effects on our short-term expectations;
- c. The percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage Plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence. The percentage of future female retirees assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse;
- d. The proportion of future retirees assumed to cover dependent children have been updated to reflect recent plan experience and expected trends. Moreover, the PCORI fees payable under the ACA have been updated to reflect IRS Notice 2020-44; and,
- e. The discount rate was changed from 2.97% as of August 31, 2019 to 2.20% as of August 31, 2020 as a result of requirements by GASB No. 74 to utilize the yield or index rate for 20-year, tax exempt general obligation municipal bonds rated AA/Aa (or equivalent) or higher in effect on the measurement date.

The only benefit revisions that have been adopted since the prior valuation for retirees and dependents are minor benefit changes that will become effective January 1, 2021, since these changes were communicated to plan members in advance of the preparation of this report. These changes are not expected to have a significant impact on plan costs for fiscal year 2021 and are provided for in the 2021 Assumed Per Capital Health Benefit Costs.

The discount rate that was used to measure the total OPEB liability is the municipal bond rate of 2.20% as of the end of the measurement year; as of the beginning of the measurement year, the discount rate was 2.97%. Projected cash flows into the plan are equal to projected benefit payments out of the plan. As the plan operates on a pay as you go basis and is not intended to accumulate assets, there is no long-term expected rate of return. ERS' board of trustees adopted an amendment to the investment policy in August 2017 to require that all funds in this plan be invested in short-term fixed income securities and specify that the expected rate of return on these investments be at least 2.4%. The investment rate of return used to calculate the projected earnings on OPEB plan investments was 2.97%.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Sensitivity analysis was performed on the impact of changes in the discount rate on the proportionate share of the System's net OPEB liability. The result of the analysis is presented in the table below:

| Sensitivity of TTU | ensitivity of TTU System's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|------------------|-----|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | | 1% Decrease | Cur | rent Discount Rate | 1% Increase | | | | | |
| FY21 | \$ | 1,058,970,413.00 | \$ | 890,961,356.00 | \$ | 759,341,329.00 | | | | |
| FY20 | \$ | 1,098,581,579.00 | \$ | 920,616,292.00 | \$ | 783,678,460.00 | | | | |

Sensitivity analysis was performed on the impact of changes in the healthcare cost trend rates on the proportionate share of the System's net OPEB liability. The result of the analysis is presented in the table below:

| Sensitivity of TTU System's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rate | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Fiscal Year | | 1% Decrease | Cui | rent Healthcare Cost Trend Rates | | 1% Increase | | | | |
| FY21 FY20 | \$ \$ | 745,676,046.00 773,033,353.00 | \$ \$ | 890,961,356.00 920,616,292.00 | \$ \$ | 1,081,415,232.00 1,113,473,393.00 | | | | |

The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is determined using economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis used by ERS. Benefits and refunds of contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments of the Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund are reported at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72. The fair value of investments is based on published market prices and quotations from major investment brokers at available current exchange rates. However, corporate bonds in general are valued based on currently available yields of comparable securities by issuers with similar credit ratings. More detailed information on the plan's investment valuation, investment policy, assets, and fiduciary net position may be obtained from ERS' fiscal 2020 ACFR.

The System reported a liability of \$890,961,356.00 for its proportionate share of the ERS collective net OPEB liability for the year ended August 31, 2021 and \$920,616,292.00 for the year ended August 31, 2020. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2020 for fiscal year 2021 reporting, and as of August 31, 2019 for fiscal year 2020 reporting. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the measurement date for each year. The System's proportion of the net OPEB liability at the August 31, 2020 measurement date was 2.6962363 percent, and was 2.6636141 percent at the August 31, 2019 measurement date. The System's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was based on its contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all the employers and non-employer contributing entity to the Plan for the period September 1, 2019 through August 31, 2020 for fiscal year 2021, and for the period September 1, 2018 through August 31, 2019 for fiscal year 2020 reporting.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

For the years ending August 31, 2021 and 2020, the System recognized OPEB expense of \$122,277,950.00 and \$133,911,489.00, respectively. At August 31, 2021 and 2020, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

| | FY21 | | | | FY20 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|----------------|----|-------------------------------|------|--------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|
| | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | | Deferred Inflows of Resources | | Deferred Outflows of Resources | | eferred Inflows of Resources |
| Difference between expected and actual experience | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 34,845,943.00 | | 0.00 | \$ | 23,955,259.00 |
| Changes of assumptions | | 51,580,469.00 | | 191,965,455.00 | | 65,515,358.00 | | 205,722,835.00 |
| Net difference between projected and actual investment return | | 265,904.00 | | 0.00 | \$ | 378,489.00 | | 0.00 |
| Change in proportion and contribution difference | | 356,573,479.00 | | 15,312,411.00 | | 493,717,125.00 | | 19,238,069.00 |
| Contributions subsequent to the measurement date | | 8,010,195.00 | | | | 7,486,445.00 | | |
| Total | \$ | 416,430,047.00 | \$ | 242,123,809.00 | \$ | 567,097,417.00 | \$ | 248,916,163.00 |

The \$8,010,195.00 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the net OPEB liability for the year ending August 31, 2022.

Amounts reported by the System as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense in the following years:

| Year ended August 31: | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 2022 | \$ 51,973,476.00 |
| 2023 | 77,525,039.00 |
| 2024 | 55,964,674.00 |
| 2025 | (11,546,925.00) |
| 2026 | (7,620,221.00) |
| Thereafter | 0.00 |
| Total | \$ 166,296,043.00 |

Note 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions

As explained in Note 1 on interfund activities and transactions, there are numerous transactions between funds and agencies. Interfund activity refers to financial interactions between funds and/or blended component institutions and units and is restricted to internal events. Interfund transactions refer to financial interactions with legally separate entities, i.e., discrete component units and other governments, and are restricted to external events. Interfund activity between System components is eliminated where appropriate for reporting purposes.

At year-end, amounts to be received or paid are reported as:

Interfund Receivables or Interfund Payables
Due from Other State Agencies or Due to Other State Agencies
Transfers In or Transfers Out

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Interagency Capital Asset Transfers Legislative Transfers In or Legislative Transfers Out

The agency experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interfund balances occurs within one year from the date of the financial statement.

System component institutions and units had no interfund receivable or interfund payables as of August 31, 2021. Tables included in previous years detailing the other types of interfund activity and transactions above are an optional presentation and are not included in this note.

Note 13: Continuance Subject to Review

The System is not subject to the Texas Sunset Act.

Note 14: Adjustments to Fund Balances and Net Position

During fiscal year 2021, there was no restatement of net position for the System, Fiduciary Activities or the Carr Foundation.

Note 15: Contingencies and Commitments

Contingencies

Unpaid Claims and Lawsuits

At August 31, 2021, other lawsuits involving the System were pending. While the ultimate liability with respect to litigation and other claims asserted against the System cannot be precisely estimated at this time, such liability, to the extent not provided for by insurance or otherwise, is in legal counsel's opinion, not likely to have a material effect on the System.

Federal Assistance

The System component institutions receive federal grants for specific purposes that are subject to review or audit by federal grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursements to grantor agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, management believes such disallowances, if any, would be immaterial.

Arbitrage

Rebatable arbitrage is defined by Internal Revenue Code, Section, 148 as earnings on investments purchased with the gross proceeds of a bond issue in excess of the amount that would have been earned if the investments were invested at a yield equal to the yield on the bond issue. The rebatable arbitrage must be paid to the federal government. The System monitors its investments to restrict earnings to a yield less than the bond issue and, therefore, limit any arbitrage liability. For fiscal years 2021 and 2020, the System recorded no rebatable arbitrage.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Commitments

Investment Funds

The System entered into capital commitments with investment managers for future funding of investment funds. Investment funds include hedge fund pools, private investment pools, public market funds and other alternative investments managed by external investment managers.

As of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, the remaining commitment - domestic for the System was \$208,566,554.78 and \$254,446,267.33 (restated), respectively.

As of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, the remaining commitment - domestic for the System's Fiduciary Activities was \$1,515,983.34 and \$1,797,441.80 (restated), respectively.

As of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020, the remaining commitment – domestic for the Carr Foundation was \$17,505,487.02 and \$20,508,608.44 (restated), respectively.

Note 16: Subsequent Events

Effective September 1, 2021, the governance, control, management, and property of Midwestern State University was transferred from the board of regents of Midwestern State University to the board of regents of the Texas Tech University System pursuant with House Bill 1522. For fiscal year 2021, the total assets of Midwestern State University were approximately \$301 million and total operating budget was approximately \$122 million.

Note 17: Risk Management

The System, by State law, is required to be a participant in the Workers Compensation Program and Pool managed by the State Office of Risk Management (SORM). The System component institutions are assessed fees by SORM based upon claims experience, claim incidences, payroll size and full-time equivalent (FTE). SORM also determines the methodology for allocation to the major fund groups. SORM pays all workers' compensation insurance claims. The Worker's Compensation plan for the fiscal year was funded by a .25 percent charge on non-educational and general gross payroll for paying its proportionate share of the SORM assessment.

The System has self-insured arrangements for Unemployment Compensation Fund coverage. The State of Texas pays 50% of claims for employees paid from state funds. The System pays the remainder for employees paid from state funds and 100% of the claims paid from non-state funds. The claims for employees paid from non-state funds are funded by interest earnings on the Unemployment Compensation Fund balance and utilization of fund balance.

Two component institutions of the System, TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso, have self-insured arrangements for medical malpractice coverage through a medical malpractice self-insurance plan. The plan is managed by the Office of General Counsel, and the associated liability is adjusted annually based on actuarially estimated incurred but not reported (IBNR) liability to reflect the anticipated future claims related to past medical services. The information below includes current year accruals and associated payments in addition to the liabilities accrued in Note 5.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Changes in the balances of the agency's claims liabilities during fiscal years 2021 and 2020 are presented in the table below.

| Claims and Judgments | Beg | ginning Balance | Increases | | ncreases Decreases | | | nding Balance |
|----------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|----|---------------|
| FY 2021 | \$ | 10,452,897.78 | \$ | 1,150,515.54 | \$ | (5,746,301.32) | \$ | 5,857,112.00 |
| FY 2020 | \$ | 13,669,080.00 | \$ | 1,919,147.00 | \$ | (5,135,329.22) | \$ | 10,452,897.78 |

The increase in fiscal year 2021 includes miscellaneous claims and judgments. The increase in fiscal year 2020 includes the required actuarial adjustment for the medical malpractice self-insurance fund liability and miscellaneous claims and judgments. The decrease for fiscal year 2021 includes payments for prior year TTPA judgment and for miscellaneous claims and judgments. The decrease for fiscal year 2020 includes a partial reduction for prior year TTPA contingency and payment for miscellaneous claims and judgments. The liability is actuarially estimated to reflect the anticipated future claims for past medical services, and is adjusted annually based on an actuarially estimated incurred but not reported (IBNR) liability.

Note 18: Management's Discussion and Analysis

The System is governed, controlled, and directed by a ten-member Board of Regents, who are appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the legislature. All members of the board serve six-year staggered terms with the exception of one (non-voting) student regent who serves a one-year term. Actions of the Board of Regents are guided by the Regents' Rules and Regulations. A list of the current members of the Board of Regents is included in the organizational data.

Chancellor Tedd L. Mitchell serves as the chief executive officer of the System, a position that is appointed by the Board of Regents. As chief executive officer, Chancellor Mitchell leads System policy and has direct oversight of all operations at the four universities (component institutions). An Executive Leadership team guides the System in areas including finance, legal affairs, advancement services, and governmental relations, along with other strategic functions. Each of the four institutions has a president who is appointed by the chancellor. The president is the chief executive officer of that university and is responsible for its operation.

Formally established by the Texas Legislature in 1999, the System is composed of a central administration, two general academic institutions and two health-related institutions. The component institutions of the System are Texas Tech University (TTU), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center El Paso (TTUHSC El Paso), Angelo State University (ASU) and Texas Tech University System Administration (TTUSA). In its young history, the System has emerged as a nationally acclaimed higher education system and is one of only nine in the nation (and the only non-land grant institution) to offer programs for undergraduate, medical, law, nursing, pharmacy, dental and veterinary. Headquartered in Lubbock, Texas, the System operates 22 academic locations throughout the State of Texas and internationally and its health care service area covers 108 counties, serving more than 3 million people. The System has locations statewide in Abilene, Amarillo, Cleburne, Dallas, El Paso, Fredericksburg, Highland Lakes, Junction, Lubbock, Mansfield, McKinney, Midland, Odessa, Rockwall, San Angelo, Sherman and Waco. Internationally, the System has locations in Seville, Spain and San Jose, Costa Rica. The total enrollment across all component institutions is more than 63,000 students as of Fall 2021.

In fiscal year 2021, the System maintained stellar financial ratings with all three of the industry's top credit rating agencies: Standard & Poor (AA+), Moody's (Aa1) and Fitch (AA+). The System's credit ratings are among the top 25% of all public higher education institutions nationwide. The System employs more than 19,000 faculty and staff and has an annual combined operating budget of \$2.2 billion consisting of revenues

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

from the following sources: 44% designated funding, 27% appropriated funds by the Texas Legislature, 19% restricted funds, and 10% from auxiliaries.

The System is committed to providing the highest quality and most efficient resources and services to its components. Throughout all institutions and centers, the System strives to enhance student success, strengthen academic quality, expand research, and promote community outreach.

Note 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

The combined financial statements of the System include all component institutions comprising the System – Texas Tech University (TTU), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (TTUHSC at El Paso), Angelo State University (ASU) and Texas Tech University System Administration (TTUSA). Amounts due between and among component institutions and other duplications in reporting are eliminated in combining the financial statements. Also included in these combined financial statements are the component units listed below.

Individual Component Unit Disclosures

Blended Component Units

The financial transactions and records of the following component units are blended with the financial transactions and records of the System component institutions due to the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the System.

The Texas Tech Foundation, Inc. (TTFI) is a Texas nonprofit corporation qualified under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and exempt from income taxes. TTFI was founded to financially support and serve the fundraising needs of all colleges, schools, programs, and campuses of the System and the component institutions of the System. TTFI was formed to seek and obtain gifts for all the System component institutions; to receive, hold, invest and administer property of any type given to the component institutions; and to make expenditures to or for the benefit of the System component institutions. The TTU System Chancellor, component institution Presidents, TTU System Vice Chancellors of General Counsel, Institutional Advancement, and Chief Financial Officer are non-voting ex-officio members of the Foundation Board of Directors. Financial transactions of TTFI have been blended into the financial statements of the System rather than discretely presented because TTFI operates exclusively for the benefit of the System and component institutions and there is a fiscal dependency and financial benefit relationship between TTFI and the System. The Foundation's fiscal year end is August 31, and the Foundation's financial statements may be obtained from the TTUS Office of Institutional Advancement, located at 1508 Knoxville Avenue, Suite 315, Lubbock, TX 79409.

Texas Tech Physician Associates (TTPA), whose principal office and financial records are located at Provider Payor Relations, 3601 4th St. Lubbock, TX 79430, is a certified non-profit health corporation authorized under the Medical Practice Act Section 5.01(a), article 4495b of the State of Texas. TTPA was organized and is operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the function of, or to carry out the purposes of TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso, and its financial records are blended with those of TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso. TTPA is exempt from tax under Internal Revenue Service code section 501(c)(3). The TTUHSCs have the sole and exclusive right to appoint the nine member Board of Directors. The TTUHSCs control all financial and operational transactions of TTPA including developing and approving the annual and capital budgets of TTPA, appointing and removing directors and officers of the Board, entering into contracts, sales or leases, giving or seeking grants, and approving financial expenditures; therefore, the financial transactions of TTPA have been blended into the financial statements of TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso. TTPA's fiscal year end is August 31.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The Angelo State University Foundation, Inc. (ASUF) was formed exclusively for the benefit of ASU, and is a public, non-profit organization established to provide financial assistance to ASU, primarily from gifts and earnings on endowed funds. ASUF oversees management, investment and distribution of all funds for the furtherance of educational purposes at ASU. ASU provides the foundation with office space, telephone service, utilities and the use of other equipment and facilities. ASU also authorizes its officers and employees, as a part of their regular duties, to perform administrative tasks for, and solicit funds on behalf of, the foundation. The financial transactions of ASUF have been blended into the financial statements of Angelo State University. The financial records of ASUF may be obtained from Angelo State University, 2601 W. Ave N., San Angelo, TX 76909. ASUF's fiscal year end is August 31.

The condensed financial statements for the System blended component units as of August 31, 2021 are presented below.

| | Blended Component Units | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|--|--|
| | TTFI | TTPA | ASUF | | | |
| Condensed Statement of Net Position | | | | | | |
| Total Assets | \$ 840,921,024.09 \$ | 1,053,619.71 \$ | 35,921,943.35 | | | |
| Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources | 5,287,711.62 | 0.00 | 23,208.02 | | | |
| Net Position: | | | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 2,114,626.58 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| Restricted: | | | | | | |
| Nonexpendable: | | | | | | |
| Endowments | 575,519,990.17 | 0.00 | 29,085,456.07 | | | |
| Expendable: | | | | | | |
| Other | 250,751,604.92 | 0.00 | 6,813,279.26 | | | |
| Unrestricted | 7,247,090.80 | 1,053,619.71 | 0.00 | | | |
| Total Net Position | \$ 835,633,312.47 \$ | 1,053,619.71 \$ | 35,898,735.33 | | | |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

| | Blended Component Units | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | TTFI | TTPA | ASUF | | | |
| Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position | | | | | | |
| Operating Revenues | | | | | | |
| Other Sales and Services | \$ 4,856.00 | \$ 0.00 \$ | 0.00 | | | |
| Professional Fees | 0.00 | 12,951,595.09 | 0.00 | | | |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 0.00 | 203,783.40 | 0.00 | | | |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts | 1,676,666.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| | 1,681,522.00 | 13,155,378.49 | 0.00 | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | | | |
| Professional Fees and Services | 241,824.84 | 413,969.98 | 57,500.00 | | | |
| Travel | 12,981.89 | 0.00 | 828.98 | | | |
| Materials and Supplies | 35,658.71 | 0.00 | 203,169.26 | | | |
| Communications and Utilities | 172,172.16 | 0.00 | 5,020.64 | | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 119,190.07 | 0.00 | 6,760.25 | | | |
| Rentals and Leases | 106,188.47 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| Printing and Reproduction | 27,360.68 | 0.00 | 1,187.00 | | | |
| Other Operating Expenses | 695,512.47 | 28,252.67 | 1,356,819.08 | | | |
| Distributions to Component Institutions | 104,736,445.31 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| | 106,147,334.60 | 442,222.65 | 1,631,285.21 | | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (104,465,812.60) | 12,713,155.84 | (1,631,285.21) | | | |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | | | |
| Private Gifts | 28,341,646.56 | 0.00 | 11,700,321.92 | | | |
| Investment Income (Expense) | 164,587,114.62 | 24,723.66 | 5,926,011.07 | | | |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 79,749.49 | 0.00 | 1,051,392.64 | | | |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses | 193,008,510.67 | 24,723.66 | 18,677,725.63 | | | |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers | | | | | | |
| Capital Contributions | 16,198,335.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments | 18,954,755.12 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | | |
| Transfers to Components/Other Funds | 0.00 | (12,760,033.13) | (14,938,656.73) | | | |
| Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers | 35,153,090.79 | (12,760,033.13) | (14,938,656.73) | | | |
| Total Change in Net Position | 123,695,788.86 | (22,153.63) | 2,107,783.69 | | | |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | 711,937,523.61 | 1,075,773.34 | 33,790,951.64 | | | |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ 835,633,312.47 | \$ 1,053,619.71 \$ | 35,898,735.33 | | | |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

| | Blended Component Units | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|
| | TTFI | TTPA | ASUF | | |
| Condensed Statement of Cash Flows | | | | | |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities | \$ (104,708,512.27) \$ | 8,710,044.50 \$ | (1,612,222.82) | | |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | 47,030,103.02 | (12,760,033.13) | (2,186,942.17) | | |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | 25,011,302.67 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | |
| Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities | 32,562,889.27 | 24,723.66 | 2,713,190.14 | | |
| Total Net Cash Flows | (104,217.31) | (4,025,264.97) | (1,085,974.85) | | |
| Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents (September 1) | \$ 3,825,656.02 \$ | 5,017,828.47 \$ | 3,322,082.11 | | |
| Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents (August 31) | \$ 3,721,438.71 \$ | 992,563.50 \$ | 2,236,107.26 | | |

Discretely Presented Component Unit

The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation financial statements are included at the end of this report as a discretely presented component unit of the System. The Foundation is a legally separate testamentary trust organization described in Internal Revenue Code Section 509(a)(3) as being exempt from income taxes under IRC Section 501(c)(3), and was established solely for the benefit of providing academic scholarships to the students of Angelo State University. The nine member Foundation Board of Trustees is comprised of all members of the TTU System Board of Regents, who have the ability to appoint, hire, reassign or dismiss those persons responsible for the operation of the Foundation. The Foundation has a fiscal year end of August 31, and the financial records of the Foundation are audited annually by an independent accounting firm. The Foundation's complete audited financial statements can be obtained from the Carr Foundation at Box 11007C, ASU Station, San Angelo, TX 76909.

Note 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

The System has no material stewardship, compliance, and accountability issues.

Note 21: N/A

Note 22: Donor-Restricted Endowments

Expenditure of endowed funds, in accordance with Texas Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), is not allowed without the express consent of the donor. Most of the System's endowments are held in perpetuity. In many cases, endowment earnings are expendable for student financial assistance or other purposes as designated by the donor. In other cases, endowment earnings are reinvested.

The net appreciation (cumulative and unexpended) on donor-restricted endowments presented below is available for authorization and expenditure by the System. The System's spending policy for endowments reflects an objective to distribute as much of total return as is consistent with overall investment objectives while protecting the real value of the endowment corpus.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The target distribution is set by policy to be between 4 and 6 percent of the moving average market value for endowments over the preceding 12 quarters.

| Donor-Restricted Endowments | Amount of Net | App | Reported in Combined Statement of Net Position | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----|---|-----------------------|
| | FY21 | | FY20 | |
| True Endowments | \$ 263,079,594.20 | \$ | 78,482,608.88 | Restricted Expendable |
| Term Endowments | 0.00 | | 0.00 | Restricted Expendable |
| Total | \$ 263,079,594.20 | \$ | 78,482,608.88 | |

^{*}There was a positive fair value adjustment totaling \$184,596,985.32 for fiscal year 2021, and a negative fair value adjustment of \$(27,547,577.62) for fiscal year 2020.

Term endowments reported \$0.00 for net appreciation due to the endowments being underwater in both fiscal years 2021 and 2020.

Variances from prior year ending balances for the System are shown in the table below:

| Changes from Prior Year Balances | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Endowment Funds | In | crease/(Decrease) | Reason for Change | | | |
| Expendable Balances | | | | | | |
| True Endowments | \$ | 184,596,985.32 | Fair value increase in portfolio | | | |
| Term Endowments | | 0.00 | | | | |
| Total | \$ | 184,596,985.32 | | | | |

Discrete Component Unit

| Donor-Restricted Endowments | Amount of Net | Appr | Reported in Combined Statement of Net Position | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------|--|-----------------------|
| | FY21 | | FY20 | |
| True Endowments | \$ 11,281,693.48 | \$ | 0.00 | Restricted Expendable |

^{*}There was a positive fair value adjustment totaling \$24,629,923.44 for fiscal year 2021, and a negative fair value adjustment of \$(8,022,757.53) for fiscal year 2020.

True endowments reported \$0.00 for net appreciation in fiscal year 2020 due to the endowments being underwater.

Variances from prior year ending balances for the Carr Foundation are shown in the table below:

| Changes from Prior Year Balances | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Endowment Funds | Inc | crease/(Decrease) | Reason for Change | | | | |
| Expendable Balances | | | | | | | |
| True Endowments | \$ | 24,629,923.44 | Fair value increase in portfolio | | | | |

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Note 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

The System had no special or extraordinary items to report for the year ended August 31, 2021. During fiscal year 2020, the System reported a special item in the amount of \$698,034.56 for the transfer of operations of a noncommercial educational television broadcast station KCOS from the El Paso Public Television Foundation.

Note 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

Net other receivables current as reported in the State of Texas Comptroller's accounting system as of August 31, 2021 and August 31, 2020 are detailed by type as shown in the table below. The System had no other reportable disaggregation of receivable and payable balances as of August 31, 2021 nor as of August 31, 2020.

| Net Other Receivables Current | FY 2021 | FY 2020 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Patient Receivables | 22,945,948.45 | 17,636,606.80 |
| Contract Receivables | 33,102,378.53 | 32,724,533.62 |
| Accounts Receivables | 6,630,924.43 | 9,121,226.28 |
| Current Other Receivables | 2,016,116.25 | 1,536,464.61 |
| Total A/R - Other Revenue and Current Other Receivables | 64,695,367.66 | 61,018,831.31 |
| | | |

Note 25: Termination Benefits

The System has voluntary and involuntary terminations in the ordinary course of business. Payments for related termination benefits, when offered, were immaterial. Thus, the System has no reportable benefits as of August 31, 2021 or as of August 31, 2020.

Note 26: Segment Information

The System has no reportable segments as of August 31, 2021 or as of August 31, 2020.

Note 27: Service Concession Arrangements

The System had no service concession arrangements as of August 31, 2021 or as of August 31, 2020.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Note 28: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

In fiscal year 2021 and fiscal year 2020, the System reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources in connection with its defined benefit pension plan, postemployment benefits other than pensions, debt refunding, and split-interest agreements as presented below.

| Fiscal Year | Business-Type Activities | ferred Outflows of Resources | Deferred Inflows of Resources |
|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| FY21 | Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Note 9) | \$ 117,651,262.00 | \$ 47,629,650.00 |
| | Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Note 11) | 416,430,047.00 | 242,123,809.00 |
| | Split-interest Agreements | 0.00 | 26,457,507.35 |
| | Total | \$ 534,081,309.00 | \$ 316,210,966.35 |
| FY20 | Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Note 9) | \$ 142,832,079.00 | \$ 58,577,328.00 |
| | Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Note 11) | 567,097,417.00 | 248,916,163.00 |
| | Bond/Debt Refunding | 688,883.06 | 0.00 |
| | Split-interest Agreements | 0.00 | 24,269,863.75 |
| | Total | \$ 710,618,379.06 | \$ 331,763,354.75 |

Note 29: Troubled Debt Restructuring

The System had no outstanding receivables whose terms were modified pursuant to troubled debt restructuring for the year ended August 31, 2021, or for the year ended August 31, 2020.

Note 30: Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees

The System had no non-exchange financial guarantees to report for the year ended August 31, 2021, or for the year ended August 31, 2020.

Note 31: Tax Abatements

The System had no tax abatement arrangements for the years ended August 31, 2021 or August 31, 2020.

Note 32: Governmental Fund Balances

Not applicable.

UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

COMBINED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 1A - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

The information contained in this schedule is submitted through the State Comptroller Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards web application. This schedule is no longer required to be presented.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 1B - Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

The information contained in this schedule is submitted through the State Comptroller State Pass-Through Reporting web application. This schedule is no longer required to be presented.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2A - Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

| | | Bonds | | | Schedi | ıled Maturities | First |
|---|---------|------------------|----------------|---------|--------|-----------------|-----------|
| | | Issued Range of | | First | Final | Call | |
| Description of Issue | to Date | | Interest Rates | | Year | Maturity Date | Date |
| Revenue Bonds | | | | | | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A | \$ | 163,240,000.00 | 2.0000% | 5.0000% | 2012 | 8/15/2041 | 8/15/2021 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B | | 27,585,000.00 | 0.4000% | 4.4400% | 2012 | 8/15/2031 | 8/15/2021 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A | | 73,255,000.00 | 2.0000% | 5.0000% | 2016 | 2/15/2040 | 2/15/2025 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B | | 245,315,000.00 | 0.2950% | 4.1720% | 2015 | 2/15/2045 | 2/15/2025 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A | | 79,035,000.00 | 4.0000% | 5.0000% | 2017 | 2/15/2036 | 2/15/2027 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B | | 295,700,000.00 | 0.9000% | 4.0000% | 2017 | 2/15/2038 | 2/15/2027 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '20 | _ | 314,745,000.00 | 0.4050% | 2.8780% | 2020 | 2/15/2050 | 2/15/2029 |
| Total | \$ | 1,198,875,000.00 | | | | | |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2B - Changes in Bonded Indebtedness For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

Total

| | Bonds | | Bonds | | Bonds | | | Bor | nds |
|---|------------------|-------------|------------------|----|---------------|----|--------------|----------------|----------|
| | Outstanding | Bonds | Matured | Re | funded or |] | Par Value | Outsta | nding |
| Description of Issue | 9/1/20 | Issued | or Retired | Ex | tinguished | A | djustments | 8/31 | /21 |
| Revenue Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A | \$ 10,765,000.00 | | \$ 10,765,000.00 | | | | | \$ | 0.00 |
| , 1 | | | , , | | | | | Þ | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B | 1,425,000.00 | | 1,425,000.00 | | | | | 60 5 66 | 0.00 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A | 63,450,000.00 | | 2,690,000.00 | | | | | | 0,000.00 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B | 147,120,000.00 | | 20,870,000.00 | | | | | , | 0,000.00 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A | 69,085,000.00 | | 3,560,000.00 | | | | | 65,525 | 5,000.00 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B | 240,335,000.00 | | 22,890,000.00 | | | | | 217,445 | 5,000.00 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '20 | 314,650,000.00 | | 5,505,000.00 | | | | | 309,145 | 5,000.00 |
| Total | \$846,830,000.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 67,705,000.00 | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 0.00 | \$779,125 | 5,000.00 |
| | | | | | Net Bonds | | Amounts | | |
| | Unamortized | Unamortized | Other | | Outstanding | | Due Within | | |
| Description of Issue | Premium | Discount | Adjustments | | 8/31/21 | | One Year | | |
| | | | J | | | | | _ | |
| Revenue Bonds | | | | | | | | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A | | | | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 0.0 | 0 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B | | | | | 0.00 |) | 0.0 | 0 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A | 2,702,159.10 | | | | 63,462,159.10 |) | 2,213,555.7 | 5 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B | | | | 1 | 26,250,000.00 |) | 15,665,000.0 | 0 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A | 6,402,307.70 | | | | 71,927,307.70 |) | 4,832,684.0 | 0 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B | -, - ,,- | | | | 17,445,000.00 | | 21,620,000.0 | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '20 | | | | | 09,145,000.00 | | 14,785,000.0 | | |
| | | | | | | _ | 11,705,000.0 | _ | |

Note: The 16th Series amount due within one year includes bond premium amortization of \$358,555.75. The 2017A Series amount due within one year includes bond premium amortization of \$1,007,684.00.

0.00 \$

0.00 \$788,229,466.80 \$ 59,116,239.75

\$ 9,104,466.80 \$

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

| Description of Issue | Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Total |
|---|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Revenue Bonds | | | | |
| D. F. G. D. 60 Y. D. 161 G. 1151 | | | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A | | | | |
| | 2022 | 1,855,000.00 | 2,410,581.26 | 4,265,581.26 |
| | 2023 | 1,935,000.00 | 2,334,381.26 | 4,269,381.26 |
| | 2024 | 2,035,000.00 | 2,235,131.26 | 4,270,131.26 |
| | 2025 | 2,135,000.00 | 2,130,881.26 | 4,265,881.26 |
| | 2026 | 2,245,000.00 | 2,021,381.26 | 4,266,381.26 |
| | 2027-2031 | 27,965,000.00 | 7,762,351.30 | 35,727,351.30 |
| | 2032-2036 | 19,330,000.00 | 2,226,778.17 | 21,556,778.17 |
| | 2037-2040 | 3,260,000.00 | 241,787.50 | 3,501,787.50 |
| | | 60,760,000.00 | 21,363,273.27 | 82,123,273.27 |
| | | 00,700,000.00 | 21,303,273.27 | 02,123,273.27 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B | | | | |
| | 2022 | 15,665,000.00 | 3,885,104.96 | 19,550,104.96 |
| | 2023 | 16,095,000.00 | 3,455,693.81 | 19,550,693.81 |
| | 2024 | 16,570,000.00 | 2,995,323.48 | 19,565,323.48 |
| | 2025 | 17,050,000.00 | 2,505,474.36 | 19,555,474.36 |
| | 2026 | 10,965,000.00 | 2,079,143.16 | 13,044,143.16 |
| | 2027-2031 | 25,615,000.00 | 6,835,739.71 | 32,450,739.71 |
| | 2032-2036 | 12,065,000.00 | 3,550,307.50 | 15,615,307.50 |
| | 2037-2041 | 6,220,000.00 | 1,922,874.80 | 8,142,874.80 |
| | 2042-2045 | 6,005,000.00 | 513,886.10 | 6,518,886.10 |
| | _ | 126,250,000.00 | 27,743,547.88 | 153,993,547.88 |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A | | | | |
| | 2022 | 3,825,000.00 | 3,141,625.00 | 6,966,625.00 |
| | 2023 | 3,995,000.00 | 2,946,125.00 | 6,941,125.00 |
| | 2024 | 4,210,000.00 | 2,741,000.00 | 6,951,000.00 |
| | 2025 | 4,075,000.00 | 2,533,875.00 | 6,608,875.00 |
| | 2026 | 5,300,000.00 | 2,299,500.00 | 7,599,500.00 |
| | 2027-2031 | 25,725,000.00 | 7,758,375.00 | 33,483,375.00 |
| | 2032-2036 | 18,395,000.00 | 2,301,375.00 | 20,696,375.00 |
| | _ | 65,525,000.00 | 23,721,875.00 | 89,246,875.00 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

| Description of Issue | Fiscal Year | Principal | Interest | Total |
|--|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | | | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B | | | | |
| | 2022 | 21,620,000.00 | 6,890,857.93 | 28,510,857.93 |
| | 2023 | 22,190,000.00 | 6,305,871.47 | 28,495,871.47 |
| | 2024 | 21,665,000.00 | 5,678,064.72 | 27,343,064.72 |
| | 2025 | 22,315,000.00 | 5,009,352.00 | 27,324,352.00 |
| | 2026 | 22,440,000.00 | 4,293,234.50 | 26,733,234.50 |
| | 2027-2031 | 83,855,000.00 | 12,046,005.25 | 95,901,005.25 |
| | 2032-2036 | 20,010,000.00 | 1,873,976.00 | 21,883,976.00 |
| | 2037-2038 | 3,350,000.00 | 135,400.00 | 3,485,400.00 |
| | _ | 217,445,000.00 | 42,232,761.87 | 259,677,761.87 |
| D., Fin C., D., & L., D., T., C., 100 | | | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '20 | 2022 | 14,785,000.00 | 6,626,730.00 | 21,411,730.00 |
| | 2023 | 10,645,000.00 | 6,556,239.00 | 17,201,239.00 |
| | 2024 | 10,150,000.00 | 6,483,089.00 | 16,633,089.00 |
| | 2025 | 10,250,000.00 | 6,395,025.00 | 16,645,025.00 |
| | 2026 | 7,325,000.00 | 6,303,515.00 | 13,628,515.00 |
| | 2027-2031 | 52,745,000.00 | 29,455,633.00 | 82,200,633.00 |
| | 2032-2036 | 42,200,000.00 | 24,859,592.00 | 67,059,592.00 |
| | 2037-2041 | 156,605,000.00 | 14,887,534.00 | 171,492,534.00 |
| | 2042-2046 | 2,325,000.00 | 475,950.00 | 2,800,950.00 |
| | 2047-2050 | 2,115,000.00 | 124,114.00 | 2,239,114.00 |
| | _ | 309,145,000.00 | 102,167,421.00 | 411,312,421.00 |
| Total Principal and Interest | | | | |
| | 2022 | 57,750,000.00 | 22,954,899.15 | 80,704,899.15 |
| | 2023 | 54,860,000.00 | 21,598,310.54 | 76,458,310.54 |
| | 2024 | 54,630,000.00 | 20,132,608.46 | 74,762,608.46 |
| | 2025 | 55,825,000.00 | 18,574,607.62 | 74,399,607.62 |
| | 2026 | 48,275,000.00 | 16,996,773.92 | 65,271,773.92 |
| | 2027-2031 | 215,905,000.00 | 63,858,104.26 | 279,763,104.26 |
| | 2032-2036 | 112,000,000.00 | 34,812,028.67 | 146,812,028.67 |
| | 2037-2041 | 169,435,000.00 | 17,187,596.30 | 186,622,596.30 |
| | 2042-2046 | 8,330,000.00 | 989,836.10 | 9,319,836.10 |
| | 2047-2050 | 2,115,000.00 | 124,114.00 | 2,239,114.00 |
| | 9 | \$ 779,125,000.00 \$ | 217,228,879.02 \$ | 996,353,879.02 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2D - Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY 2021

| | Net Available | e for Debt Service | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------|--|
| | | Operating | | | |
| | Total Pledged | Expenses/Expenditures | Debt Service | | |
| Description of Issue | and Other Sources | and Capital Outlay | Principal | Interest | |
| | | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds: | | | | | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A | | | \$ 10,765,000.00 \$ | 457,512.50 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B | | | 1,425,000.00 | 43,747.50 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A | | | 2,690,000.00 | 2,478,756.26 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B | | | 20,870,000.00 | 4,346,030.71 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A | | | 3,560,000.00 | 3,326,250.00 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B | | | 22,890,000.00 | 7,429,525.31 | |
| Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '20 | | | 5,505,000.00 | 6,675,209.83 | |
| Total | \$ 834,127,462.9 | 4 (B) | \$ 67,705,000.00 \$ | 24,757,032.11 | |

⁽A) Beginning balances as of 09/01/20 of \$962,498,531.00 are not included in "Total Pledged and Other Sources".

⁽B) Expenditures associated with pledged sources were approximately \$675,295,553.22.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2E - Defeased Bonds Outstanding For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

| | Year | Par Value Outstanding | | |
|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|------|--|
| Description of Issue | Defeased | | | |
| | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | ¢. | 0.00 | |
| | | \$ | 0.00 | |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2F - Early Extinguishment and Refunding For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

| | | Amount | Refunding | Cash Flow | Economic |
|----------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|------------|----------|
| | | Extinguished or | Issue | Increase | Gain/ |
| Description of Issue | Category | Refunded | Par Value | (Decrease) | (Loss) |
| | | | | | |
| Revenue Bonds | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Total | | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 3 - Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury For the Year Ended August 31, 2021

| | Current | Current |
|--|------------------------|------------|
| Cash in State Treasury | Unrestricted | Restricted |
| Local Revenue (Fund 0227) | \$ 3,174,850.99 \$ | 0.00 |
| Local Revenue (Fund 0239) | 19,908,558.05 | 0.00 |
| Local Revenue (Fund 0255) | 7,952,804.33 | 0.00 |
| Local Revenue (Fund 0294) | 6,140,283.31 | 0.00 |
| Local Revenue (Fund 0325) | 584.71 | 747,411.02 |
| Permanent Health Fund - El Paso Campus (Fund 0820) | 5,970,338.14 | 0.00 |
| Permanent Health Fund - Other Campuses (Fund 0821) | 6,569,163.45 | 0.00 |
| Total Cash in State Treasury | \$ 49,716,582.98 \$ | 747,411.02 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 4A - TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability For the Years Ended August 31

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TTU System's proportion of the net pension liability | 0.6024890 % | 0.6116105 % | 0.6081304 % | 0.5766112 % | 0.5788987 % | 0.5280855 % | 0.6064722 % |
| TTU System's proportionate share of net pension liability | \$322,680,807.00 | \$317,934,234.00 | \$334,729,720.00 | \$184,369,216.00 | \$218,757,231.00 | \$186,671,195.00 | \$162,030,163.65 |
| TTU System's covered payroll | \$292,393,180.74 | \$276,644,114.00 | \$265,427,058.00 | \$242,817,459.00 | \$235,859,714.00 | \$203,038,968.00 | \$222,298,083.81 |
| TTU System's proportionate share of net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 110.36 % | 114.93 % | 126.11 % | 75.93 % | 92.75 % | 91.94 % | 72.89 % |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability | 75.54 % | 75.24 % | 73.74 % | 82.17 % | 78.00 % | 78.43 % | 83.25 % |

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only seven years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 4B - TTU System's TRS Employer Contributions For the Years Ended August 31

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Statutorily required contributions | \$ 27,280,283.76 | \$ 26,225,862.22 | \$ 20,836,024.00 | \$ 19,279,706.00 | \$ 18,680,089.00 | \$ 16,750,715.00 | \$ 19,273,243.86 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contributions | 24,858,860.00 | 21,407,103.00 | 20,486,374.00 | 18,861,478.00 | 18,429,661.00 | 15,681,265.00 | 15,253,844.56 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | 2,421,423.76 | 4,818,759.22 | 349,650.00 | 418,228.00 | 250,428.00 | 1,069,450.00 | 4,019,399.30 |
| TTU System's covered payroll | 292,393,180.74 | 276,644,114.00 | 265,427,058.00 | 242,817,459.00 | 235,859,714.00 | 203,038,968.00 | 222,298,083.81 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 8.50 % | 6 7.74 % | 5 7.72 % | 6 7.77 % | 7.81 % | 6 7.72 % | 6.86 % |

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only seven years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 5A - TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability For the Years Ended August 31

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| TTU System's proportion of the net OPEB liability | 2.6962363 % | 2.6636141 % | 2.7025980 % | 0.8421099 % |
| TTU System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability | \$890,961,356.00 | \$920,616,292.00 | \$800,989,039.00 | \$286,932,208.00 |
| TTU System's covered payroll | 341,215,363.00 | 328,158,007.00 | 332,960,835.00 | 98,908,419.00 |
| TTU System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 261.11 % | 280.54 % | 240.57 % | 290.10 % |
| Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability | 0.32 % | 0.17 % | 1.28 % | 2.04 % |

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only four years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 5B - TTU System's ERS Employer Contributions For the Years Ended August 31

| | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Statutorily required contributions | \$ 69,838,893.00 | \$ 71,576,849.00 | \$ 63,041,982.00 | \$ 22,862,931.00 |
| Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contributions | 21,195,278.00 | 11,226,273.00 | 8,745,978.00 | 7,892,593.19 |
| Contribution deficiency (excess) | 48,643,615.00 | 60,350,576.00 | 54,296,004.00 | 14,970,337.81 |
| TTU System's covered payroll | 341,215,363.00 | 328,158,007.00 | 332,960,835.00 | 98,908,419.00 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll | 6.21 % | % 3.42 % | 2.63 % | 7.98 % |

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only four years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | II | NSTRUCTION | RESEARCH | | PUBLIC SERVICE | I | HOSPITALS & CLINICS | ACADEMIC SUPPORT | STUDENT SERVICES | II | NSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT |
|--|----|----------------|----------------|----|-------------------|----|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----|-------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Goods Sold | \$ | 15,750.41 | \$ 0.00 | \$ | 3,574.42 | \$ | 0.00 | \$ 21,338.64 | \$ 160,561.42 | \$ | 1,013,629.73 |
| Salaries and Wages | | 447,270,407.71 | 127,172,299.69 | | 74,033,257.77 | | 71,611,071.45 | 132,622,324.14 | 37,843,839.33 | | 71,030,713.25 |
| Payroll Related Costs | | 143,272,190.42 | 51,164,504.59 | 2 | 26,572,813.48 | | 37,747,730.28 | 57,465,636.19 | 18,415,351.44 | | 44,772,218.50 |
| Professional Fees and Services | | 6,582,654.37 | 4,025,975.49 | 4 | 42,829,655.55 | | 2,248,491.56 | 8,019,579.93 | 4,455,732.40 | | 16,197,967.38 |
| Travel | | 997,046.74 | 1,108,469.15 | | 472,502.06 | | 17,373.97 | 889,666.67 | 760,417.03 | | 249,105.72 |
| Materials and Supplies | | 8,071,781.39 | 13,581,142.80 | | 12,745,805.25 | | 10,122,509.23 | 11,442,410.36 | 3,424,634.50 | | 2,681,301.98 |
| Communications and Utilities | | 2,305,797.72 | 1,579,697.70 | | 806,068.11 | | 671,121.78 | 9,127,220.91 | 1,754,491.65 | | 1,573,489.13 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | | 1,601,921.91 | 3,073,219.24 | | 1,445,801.18 | | 392,749.55 | 9,021,981.45 | 1,965,510.22 | | 1,884,689.73 |
| Rentals and Leases | | 2,100,818.50 | 827,614.83 | | 2,399,229.66 | | 1,068,886.49 | 8,833,995.20 | 4,682,575.83 | | 3,277,195.68 |
| Printing and Reproduction | | 202,117.79 | 510,613.05 | | 318,101.72 | | 172,618.33 | 758,684.07 | 541,615.95 | | 596,644.07 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | | 70,253.74 | 68,760.72 | | 759,036.91 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | | 0.00 | 92,968.63 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 |
| Bad Debt Expense | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | (126,249.06) | | 200,470.01 |
| Interest | | 621.39 | 2,894.59 | | 413.51 | | 48.22 | 2,295.55 | 380.42 | | 2,064.39 |
| Scholarships | | 2,154,544.78 | 4,701,517.90 | | 5,985.00 | | 0.00 | 1,377,768.38 | 614,603.09 | | 17,900.00 |
| Net Change in Pollution Remediation Obligation | | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | | 13,500.00 | 0.00 | | 40,000.00 | | 0.00 | 373,776.25 | 0.00 | | 96,431.29 |
| Other Operating Expenses | | 9,767,551.65 | 15,153,530.74 | | 7,264,514.73 | | 2,422,759.62 | 30,545,421.01 | 11,975,163.99 | | 11,312,304.43 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES **§** 624,426,958.52 \$223,063,209.12 \$169,696,759.35 \$126,475,360.48 **\$** 270,502,098.75 **\$** 86,468,628.21 **\$** 154,906,125.29

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | OPERATION & MAINTENANCE OF PLANT | SCHOLARSHIPS & AUXILIARY FELLOWSHIPS ENTERPRISI | | DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION | GRAND TOTAL | 2020 |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Cost of Goods Sold | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 9,460,818.23 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 10,675,672.85 | \$ 11,916,277.91 |
| Salaries and Wages | 20,366,760.66 | 9,000.00 | 59,632,268.03 | 0.00 | 1,041,591,942.03 | 1,038,987,551.42 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 6,912,289.70 | 683.80 | 30,202,012.74 | 0.00 | 416,525,431.14 | 442,170,633.52 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 2,525,317.75 | 0.00 | 1,155,949.89 | 0.00 | 88,041,324.32 | 94,818,464.33 |
| Travel | 18,883.31 | 0.00 | 5,875,989.44 | 0.00 | 10,389,454.09 | 22,890,992.43 |
| Materials and Supplies | 7,283,836.49 | 0.00 | 13,183,588.68 | 0.00 | 82,537,010.68 | 74,695,977.63 |
| Communications and Utilities | 28,207,823.77 | 0.00 | 10,337,403.53 | 0.00 | 56,363,114.30 | 52,746,411.95 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 22,859,150.64 | 0.00 | 6,222,129.68 | 0.00 | 48,467,153.60 | 47,163,070.04 |
| Rentals and Leases | 884,823.00 | 0.00 | 2,454,964.89 | 0.00 | 26,530,104.08 | 23,322,448.74 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 41,594.58 | 0.00 | 612,090.76 | 0.00 | 3,754,080.32 | 4,351,562.57 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 898,051.37 | 733,863.58 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 92,968.63 | 131,108.95 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 144,502,259.26 | 144,502,259.26 | 139,205,909.11 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 0.00 | 140,000.00 | 254,279.76 | 0.00 | 468,500.71 | 577,764.89 |
| Interest | 2,530.40 | 0.00 | 4,169.43 | 0.00 | 15,417.90 | 14,576.88 |
| Scholarships | 0.00 | 93,506,769.99 | 18,500.00 | 0.00 | 102,397,589.14 | 101,879,537.80 |
| Net Change in Pollution Remediation | | | | | | |
| Obligation | 506,884.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 506,884.00 | 0.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 523,707.54 | 1,907,673.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 17,534,974.54 | 500.00 | 18,210,879.13 | 0.00 | 124,187,599.84 | 132,927,529.52 |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 107,144,868.84 | \$ 93,656,953.79 | \$ 157,625,044.19 | \$ 144,502,259.26 | \$2,158,468,265.80 | \$2,190,441,354.27 |

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

FIDUCIARY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | Cı | ustodial Funds | Total 2021 | 2020 | |
|---------------------------------------|----|----------------|---------------------|---------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 3,915,724.81 | \$ 0.00 \$ | 3,915,724.81 | \$ 2,914,997.09 |
| Investments (Note 3) | | 0.00 | 13,471,050.10 | 13,471,050.10 | 11,042,140.99 |
| Total Assets | | 3,915,724.81 | 13,471,050.10 | 17,386,774.91 | 13,957,138.08 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | 30,871.20 | 0.00 | 30,871.20 | 0.00 |
| Unearned Revenue | | 47,700.00 | 0.00 | 47,700.00 | 35,175.20 |
| Total Liabilities | | 78,571.20 | 0.00 | 78,571.20 | 35,175.20 |
| NET POSITION | | | | | |
| Restricted for Pool Participants | | 0.00 | 13,471,050.10 | 13,471,050.10 | 11,042,140.99 |
| Fiduciary Net Position Other Purposes | | 3,837,153.61 | 0.00 | 3,837,153.61 | 2,879,821.89 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 3,837,153.61 | \$ 13,471,050.10 \$ | 17,308,203.71 | \$ 13,921,962.88 |

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | Cı | ustodial Funds | Iı | External nvestment Pool Non-Trusted | Total 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----|----------------|----|---|---------------|------------------|
| Additions: | | | | | | |
| Investment Income: | | | | | | |
| From Investing Activities: | | | | | | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 3,228,689.67 \$ | 3,228,689.67 | \$ (156,041.86) |
| Interest, Dividends and Other | | 66,243.29 | | (199,476.79) | (133,233.50) | 427,297.51 |
| Total Investing Income (Loss) | | 66,243.29 | | 3,029,212.88 | 3,095,456.17 | 271,255.65 |
| Less Investing Activities Expense | | 0.00 | | 80,810.13 | 80,810.13 | 82,255.24 |
| Net Income (Loss) from Investing Activities | | 66,243.29 | | 2,948,402.75 | 3,014,646.04 | 189,000.41 |
| Total Net Investment Income (Loss) | | 66,243.29 | | 2,948,402.75 | 3,014,646.04 | 189,000.41 |
| Other Additions: | | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | 1,797,107.44 | | 0.00 | 1,797,107.44 | 1,531,119.55 |
| Total Other Additions | | 1,797,107.44 | | 0.00 | 1,797,107.44 | 1,531,119.55 |
| | | | | | | |
| Total Additions | | 1,863,350.73 | | 2,948,402.75 | 4,811,753.48 | 1,720,119.96 |
| Deductions: | | | | | | |
| Other Expenses | | 906,019.01 | | 519,493.64 | 1,425,512.65 | 2,186,153.66 |
| | | • | | • | , -,- | ,, |
| Total Deductions | | 906,019.01 | | 519,493.64 | 1,425,512.65 | 2,186,153.66 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | \$ | 957,331.72 | \$ | 2,428,909.11 \$ | 3,386,240.83 | \$ (466,033.70) |
| Net Position: Beginning Net Position (September 1) | | 2,879,821.89 | | 11,042,140.99 | 13,921,962.88 | 14,387,996.58 |
| Restatement (Note 14) | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) as Restated | | 2,879,821.89 | | 11,042,140.99 | 13,921,962.88 | 14,387,996.58 |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ | 3,837,153.61 | \$ | 13,471,050.10 \$ | 17,308,203.71 | \$ 13,921,962.88 |

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

DISCRETELY PRESENTED COMPONENT UNIT The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation

Texas Tech University System (793) Statement of Net Position

Discretely Presented Component Unit - The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets: | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 74,876.01 | \$ 99,082.23 |
| Accounts Receivable | 141,038.95 | 68,651.12 |
| Total Current Assets | 215,914.96 | 167,733.35 |
| Non-Current Assets: | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 475,087.75 | 183,907.52 |
| Restricted Investments (Note 3) | 166,811,232.19 | 140,702,978.90 |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 167,286,319.94 | 140,886,886.42 |
| Total Assets | 167,502,234.90 | 141,054,619.77 |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | |
| Accounts Payable | 0.00 | 1,515.23 |
| Payroll Payable | 14,802.15 | 13,993.17 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) | 58.83 | 9,843.47 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 14,860.98 | 25,351.87 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5) | 19,444.85 | 9,601.38 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 19,444.85 | 9,601.38 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 19,444.83 | 9,001.38 |
| Total Liabilities | 34,305.83 | 34,953.25 |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt | | |
| Restricted: | | |
| Nonexpendable: | | |
| Endowments | 156,145,665.41 | 140,955,537.54 |
| Expendable: | 100,110,000.11 | , |
| Other | 11,322,263.66 | 64,128.98 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 167,467,929.07 | \$ 141,019,666.52 |

Texas Tech University System (793) Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Discretely Presented Component Unit - The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| Operating Revenues | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Total Operating Revenues | \$ 0.00 | \$ 0.00 |
| | | |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 192,813.37 | 196,240.41 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 61,795.83 | 69,884.59 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 33,624.44 | 18,786.98 |
| Travel | 1,309.68 | 967.48 |
| Materials and Supplies | 52,772.79 | 44,122.08 |
| Communications and Utilities | 1,126.27 | 1,095.34 |
| Rentals and Leases | 0.00 | 16.69 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 160.10 | 131.55 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 7,956.32 | 15,214.86 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 351,558.80 | 346,459.98 |
| | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (351,558.80) | (346,459.98) |
| Nonconstitut Programme (Formance) | | |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | (5.405.514.00) | 1 005 510 55 |
| Investment Income (Expense) | (5,425,514.98) | 1,805,518.55 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 36,446,898.35 | (2,474,297.77) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged | (4,221,562.02) | (5,857,712.69) |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 26,799,821.35 | (6,526,491.91) |
| Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 26,448,262.55 | (6,872,951.89) |
| Other Devenues Europeas Coins League and Transfers | | |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Total Change in Net Position | 26,448,262.55 | (6,872,951.89) |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | 141,019,666.52 | 147,892,618.41 |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$167,467,929.07 | \$141,019,666.52 |

UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

COMPONENT INSTITUTION ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Texas Tech University
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
Angelo State University
Texas Tech University System Administration

Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | | 2020 | |
|---|------|--------------------|----|--------------------|--|
| ASSETS | | _ | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 84,248,731.70 | \$ | 42,437,107.25 | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 3,167,834.56 | | 368,042.30 | |
| Legislative Appropriations | | 149,469,661.52 | | 115,620,679.05 | |
| Receivables: | | | | | |
| Federal | | 37,421,784.69 | | 11,012,599.57 | |
| Student | | 8,553,993.58 | | 7,992,012.97 | |
| Accounts | | 5,898,444.86 | | 8,726,814.13 | |
| Interest and Dividends | | 860,179.36 | | 860,065.96 | |
| Gifts | | 650,566.62 | | 680,341.23 | |
| Other | | 1,140,697.43 | | 746,150.56 | |
| Due From Other State Agencies | | 26,238,812.85 | | 27,547,406.75 | |
| Inventories | | 4,694,914.01 | | 2,651,602.80 | |
| Prepaid Items | | 50,845,731.71 | | 47,080,677.67 | |
| Loans and Contracts | | 344,043.75 | | 415,787.46 | |
| Other Current Assets | | 937,035.42 | | 945,257.39 | |
| Total Current Assets | | 374,472,432.06 | _ | 267,084,545.09 | |
| Non-Current Assets: | | | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 423,740.36 | | 447,511.40 | |
| Restricted Investments | | 318,698,348.35 | | 304,631,453.14 | |
| Gifts Receivable | | 6,920,590.05 | | 7,498,557.99 | |
| Investments | | 866,963,385.13 | | 744,499,527.15 | |
| Capital Assets | | | | | |
| Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable | | 197,073,060.18 | | 150,514,109.32 | |
| Depreciable or Amortizable | | 2,466,109,449.68 | | 2,379,709,204.82 | |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | | (1,458,479,964.34) | | (1,373,466,426.44) | |
| Total Non-Current Assets | | 2,397,708,609.41 | _ | 2,213,833,937.38 | |
| Total Assets | \$ | 2,772,181,041.47 | \$ | 2,480,918,482.47 | |

Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
|-------------------------------------|------------|------------|-------------------|----|
| LIABILITIES | | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 25,6 | 514,429.58 | \$ 18,551,074. | 74 |
| Payroll Payable | 41,0 | 99,233.93 | 41,000,777. | 18 |
| Unearned Revenue | 211,3 | 357,870.65 | 177,233,116. | 41 |
| Due to Other State Agencies | 1,4 | 192,248.85 | 812,191. | 81 |
| Capital Lease Obligations | | 10,763.72 | 10,446. | 00 |
| Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings | | 0.00 | 230,948. | 09 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 2,3 | 344,088.23 | 1,900,678. | 72 |
| Funds Held for Others | 8,0 | 20,678.00 | 7,477,230. | 66 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 4,5 | 519,612.00 | 4,315,746. | 51 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 294,4 | 58,924.96 | 251,532,210. | 12 |
| Non-Current Liabilities: | | | | |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 16,0 | 058,530.79 | 16,884,054. | 77 |
| Capital Lease Obligations | , | 3,660.18 | 14,423. | |
| Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings | | 0.00 | 0. | 00 |
| Pollution Remediation Obligation | 1,5 | 529,525.50 | 1,022,641. | 50 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | | 591,716.47 | 17,921,120. | |
| Total Liabilities | 312,0 | 050,641.43 | 269,453,330. | 29 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 21,2 | 282,934.39 | 20,168,437. | 47 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 21,2 | 282,934.39 | 20,168,437. | 47 |
| NET POSITION | | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 1,204,7 | 02,545.52 | 1,156,756,887. | 70 |
| Restricted: | | | | |
| Nonexpendable: | | | | |
| Endowments | 104,7 | 777,724.99 | 102,469,138. | 20 |
| Expendable: | | | | |
| Capital Projects | 13,2 | 250,111.47 | 12,612,447. | 85 |
| Other | 207,0 | 026,542.48 | 184,482,977. | 18 |
| Unrestricted | 909,0 | 990,541.19 | 734,975,263. | 78 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 2,438,8 | 347,465.65 | \$ 2,191,296,714. | 71 |

Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Operating Revenues | | |
| Tuition and Fees | \$ 6,993,515.08 | \$ 6,883,731.53 |
| Tuition and Fees - Pledged | 471,356,885.07 | 444,865,729.97 |
| Less Discounts and Allowances | (121,055,561.55 |) (111,490,717.22) |
| Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged | 134,410,310.63 | 140,080,373.83 |
| Other Sales and Services | 5,937,883.18 | 5,616,615.20 |
| Other Sales and Services - Pledged | 9,996,146.76 | 8,391,261.46 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 40,628,528.29 | 36,618,949.73 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 3,823,575.89 | 2,770,065.18 |
| State Grants and Contracts | 499,108.85 | 220,943.55 |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 18,984,207.11 | 24,137,285.04 |
| Local Governmental Grants and Contracts | 897,267.05 | 1,076,164.87 |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts | 15,121,789.75 | 13,365,362.34 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 587,593,656.11 | 572,535,765.48 |
| | | |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Cost of Goods Sold | 10,675,660.87 | 11,916,277.15 |
| Salaries and Wages | 411,751,971.30 | 413,089,186.03 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 123,235,250.63 | 123,373,964.48 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 20,056,218.77 | 21,927,849.35 |
| Travel | 8,780,147.07 | 17,051,965.78 |
| Materials and Supplies | 38,298,204.45 | 29,732,517.39 |
| Communications and Utilities | 31,558,481.98 | 28,376,158.62 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 22,411,547.59 | 22,778,830.13 |
| Rentals and Leases | 16,223,767.18 | 13,254,422.19 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 2,010,522.33 | 2,479,978.21 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 684,802.59 | 445,091.38 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 24,003.94 | 105,321.54 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 92,951,310.13 | 92,512,887.16 |
| Interest | 9,245.04 | 9,343.54 |
| Scholarships | 74,429,865.40 | 74,094,133.72 |
| Net Change in Pollution Remediation Obligation | 506,884.00 | 0.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | 81,569.93 | 0.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 54,636,097.17 | 57,856,252.86 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 908,325,550.37 | 909,004,179.53 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$ (320,731,894.26 | (336,468,414.05) |

Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | |
| Legislative Revenue | \$ 194,264,323.70 | \$ 208,244,907.04 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 79,362,961.98 | 68,428,146.15 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 3,032,192.00 | 0.00 |
| Private Gifts | 41,347,251.36 | 45,782,175.35 |
| Private Gifts - Pledged | 1,888,398.97 | 1,979,140.79 |
| Investment Income (Expense) | (1,618,919.91) | 6,687,424.41 |
| Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged | 13,969,445.90 | 19,804,526.13 |
| Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing | (5,406.02) | (17,009.47) |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets | (592,374.20) | (446,685.03) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 129,822,567.99 | (23,238,368.17) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 1,683,312.38 | 963,208.30 |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged | 6,690,878.72 | 3,410,818.17 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 469,844,632.87 | 331,598,283.67 |
| Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 149,112,738.61 | (4,870,130.38) |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | |
| Capital Appropriations (HEAF) | 49,874,746.00 | 49,225,809.00 |
| Capital Contributions | 62,658,904.52 | 23,472,464.23 |
| Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments | 540,520.34 | 541,189.28 |
| Special Item | 0.00 | 698,034.56 |
| Legislative Transfers In (Out) | (21,790,017.00) | (19,900,020.50) |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase | 96,996.33 | 1,703,799.32 |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease | (135,775.49) | (57,788.18) |
| Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components | 181,911.65 | 10,482,815.18 |
| Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies | 7,010,725.98 | 8,768,174.29 |
| Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 98,438,012.33 | 74,934,477.18 |
| Total Change in Net Position | 247,550,750.94 | 70,064,346.80 |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | 2,191,296,714.71 | 2,121,232,367.91 |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ 2,438,847,465.65 | \$ 2,191,296,714.71 |

Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | 2020 |
|--|----------------------|----|------------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | 15.561.010.00 | • | 14255 021 50 |
| Proceeds from Customers | \$ 15,761,913.32 | \$ | 14,355,931.70 |
| Proceeds from Tuition and Fees | 370,541,121.68 | | 345,094,909.29 |
| Proceeds from Grants and Contracts | 79,337,379.10 | | 82,446,055.66 |
| Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises | 140,725,641.99 | | 134,724,055.02 |
| Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students | 483,258.89 | | 595,431.69 |
| Proceeds from Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | 165,290,062.80 | | 159,442,266.01 |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (64,763,585.58) | | (55,119,684.97) |
| Payments to Employees for Salaries | (411,542,834.68) | | (413,821,450.68) |
| Payments to Employees for Benefits | (123,345,930.50) | | (122,191,214.94) |
| Payments for Loans Issued to Students | (411,515.18) | | (549,150.80) |
| Payments for Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | (166,203,804.81) | | (156,366,298.10) |
| Payments for Other Expenses | (216,863,798.24) | | (224,657,491.17) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities | (210,992,091.21) | | (236,046,641.29) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | | |
| Proceeds from State Appropriations | 181,999,790.69 | | 218,236,156.37 |
| Proceeds from Gifts | 44,383,913.22 | | 40,181,172.74 |
| Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts | 74,040,710.28 | | 68,602,894.77 |
| Proceeds from Other Financing Activities | 7,477,445.14 | | 4,178,798.03 |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | 368,986.04 | | 480,995.32 |
| Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies | 10,119,913.92 | | 11,210,789.18 |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (5,361,713.44) | | (5,579,771.33) |
| Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies | (3,686.56) | | (11,665.37) |
| Payments for Other Uses | (331,656.79) | | (411,709.46) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | 312,693,702.50 | | 336,887,660.25 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | | | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | 0.00 | | 10,862.05 |
| Proceeds from Capital Gifts | 57,018,196.01 | | 21,272,834.36 |
| Proceeds from Capital Appropriations | 28,290,296.54 | | 40,763,755.47 |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | 89,031,002.81 | | 47,924,177.50 |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (106,628,331.76) | | (53,311,715.81) |
| Payments for Additions to Capital Assets | (131,328,330.91) | | (109,504,417.79) |
| Payments for Principal Paid on Capital Debt | (230,948.09) | | (219,971.49) |
| Payments for Interest Paid on Capital Debt | (11,525.29) | | (22,500.89) |
| Payments for Capital Leases | (11,049.24) | | (11,049.24) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | (63,870,689.93) | | (53,098,025.84) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | | |
| Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities | 79,125,245.21 | | 310,013,389.68 |
| Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income | 29,893,598.72 | | 32,203,404.10 |
| Payments to Acquire Investments | (102,262,119.62) | | (385,799,500.47) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities | 6,756,724.31 | | (43,582,706.69) |
| | | | |
| TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS | \$ 44,587,645.67 | \$ | 4,160,286.43 |

Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|--|------|------------------|----|------------------|--|--|
| Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1) | \$ | 43,252,660.95 | \$ | 39,092,374.52 | | |
| Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31) | \$ | 87,840,306.62 | \$ | 43,252,660.95 | | |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | | | | | |
| Operating Loss | \$ | (320,731,894.26) | \$ | (336,468,414.05) | | |
| Adjustments: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense | | 92,951,310.13 | | 92,512,887.16 | | |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables | | (621,578.82) | | (2,625,485.33) | | |
| (Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable | | 71,743.71 | | 46,280.89 | | |
| (Increase) Decrease in Inventories | | (2,043,311.21) | | (128,359.24) | | |
| (Increase) Decrease in Other Assets | | 8,221.97 | | (161,190.54) | | |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies | | (814,956.48) | | 1,488,255.56 | | |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items | | (4,426,696.71) | | 1,949,103.00 | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | | 4,886,062.91 | | (4,547,913.15) | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Payroll Payable | | 209,136.62 | | (732,264.65) | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue | | 20,276,288.10 | | 5,014,658.48 | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave | | (382,114.47) | | 2,934,015.65 | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies | | (67,352.82) | | 207,757.48 | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Benefits Payable | | (110,679.87) | | 1,182,749.54 | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Pollution Remediation Obligation | | 506,884.00 | | 0.00 | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Funds Held 3 Months or Less | | (913,742.01) | | 3,075,967.91 | | |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities | | 210,588.00 | | 205,310.00 | | |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | | (210,992,091.21) | | (236,046,641.29) | | |
| Noncash Transactions | | | | | | |
| Donations of Capital Assets | | 5,640,708.51 | | 4,458,341.02 | | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | | 129,822,567.99 | | (23,238,368.17) | | |
| Other | | 510,489.15 | | 2,236,206.11 | | |
| Total Noncash Transactions | \$ | 135,973,765.65 | \$ | (16,543,821.04) | | |

Texas Tech University (733) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| INSTRUCTION | RESEARCH | PUBLIC SERVICE ACADEMIC SUPPORT | | STUDENT SERVICES | INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT |
|-------------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| | | | | | |
| 15,750.41 \$ | 0.00 | \$ 3,574.42 | \$ 21,338.64 \$ | 160,561.42 | \$ 1,013,617.75 |
| 145,972,717.96 | 99,733,521.65 | 8,049,926.26 | 51,886,656.04 | 22,126,467.53 | 21,650,509.35 |
| 45,452,669.41 | 31,429,111.97 | 2,668,608.13 | 15,248,215.84 | 6,393,275.90 | 6,813,014.46 |
| 734,315.95 | 3,472,587.56 | 477,656.68 | 1,568,407.60 | 1,640,759.93 | 10,768,935.61 |
| 621,654.02 | 1,070,704.99 | 227,825.87 | 485,234.89 | 694,800.84 | 37,295.57 |
| 4,942,796.12 | 10,227,532.94 | 1,439,855.17 | 4,675,220.51 | 1,784,488.01 | 1,440,532.25 |
| 1,231,872.76 | 1,484,478.27 | 329,166.12 | 1,513,446.24 | 924,013.02 | 365,311.86 |
| 550,670.78 | 1,821,235.66 | 301,037.07 | 2,761,756.80 | 689,770.81 | 419,256.72 |
| 1,892,346.37 | 758,169.85 | 682,098.90 | 3,730,857.07 | 4,563,737.36 | 2,074,504.41 |
| 88,657.37 | 358,645.48 | 53,156.41 | 332,815.92 | 388,445.16 | 182,542.64 |
| 91,814.48 | 103,812.32 | 489,175.79 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 24,003.94 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 310.26 | 2,584.46 | 17.95 | 198.78 | 6.14 | 17.99 |
| 2,069,963.28 | 4,569,742.15 | 5,985.00 | 213,800.80 | 610,510.09 | 17,900.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 81,569.93 |
| 2,079,324.83 | 9,194,362.54 | 1,955,362.64 | 4,295,533.29 | 10,391,031.71 | 3,043,587.04 |
| 205 744 864 00 \$ | 164 250 493 78 | \$ 16.683.446.41 | \$ 86 733 482 42 \$ | 50 367 867 92 | \$ 47,908,595.58 |
| | 15,750.41 \$ 145,972,717.96 45,452,669.41 734,315.95 621,654.02 4,942,796.12 1,231,872.76 550,670.78 1,892,346.37 88,657.37 91,814.48 0.00 0.00 310.26 2,069,963.28 0.00 0.00 2,079,324.83 | 15,750.41 \$ 0.00 145,972,717.96 99,733,521.65 45,452,669.41 31,429,111.97 734,315.95 3,472,587.56 621,654.02 1,070,704.99 4,942,796.12 10,227,532.94 1,231,872.76 1,484,478.27 550,670.78 1,821,235.66 1,892,346.37 758,169.85 88,657.37 358,645.48 91,814.48 103,812.32 0.00 24,003.94 0.00 0.00 310.26 2,584.46 2,069,963.28 4,569,742.15 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0 | 15,750.41 \$ 0.00 \$ 3,574.42 145,972,717.96 99,733,521.65 8,049,926.26 45,452,669.41 31,429,111.97 2,668,608.13 734,315.95 3,472,587.56 477,656.68 621,654.02 1,070,704.99 227,825.87 4,942,796.12 10,227,532.94 1,439,855.17 1,231,872.76 1,484,478.27 329,166.12 550,670.78 1,821,235.66 301,037.07 1,892,346.37 758,169.85 682,098.90 88,657.37 358,645.48 53,156.41 91,814.48 103,812.32 489,175.79 0.00 24,003.94 0.00 0.00 2,584.46 17.95 2,069,963.28 4,569,742.15 5,985.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2,079,324.83 9,194,362.54 1,955,362.64 | 15,750.41 \$ 0.00 \$ 3,574.42 \$ 21,338.64 \$ 145,972,717.96 99,733,521.65 8,049,926.26 51,886,656.04 45,452,669.41 31,429,111.97 2,668,608.13 15,248,215.84 734,315.95 3,472,587.56 477,656.68 1,568,407.60 621,654.02 1,070,704.99 227,825.87 485,234.89 4,942,796.12 10,227,532.94 1,439,855.17 4,675,220.51 1,231,872.76 1,484,478.27 329,166.12 1,513,446.24 550,670.78 1,821,235.66 301,037.07 2,761,756.80 1,892,346.37 758,169.85 682,098.90 3,730,857.07 88,657.37 358,645.48 53,156.41 332,815.92 91,814.48 103,812.32 489,175.79 0.00 0.00 24,003.94 0.00 0.00 0.00 310.26 2,584.46 17.95 198.78 2,069,963.28 4,569,742.15 5,985.00 213,800.80 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2,079,324.83 9,194,362.54 <t< td=""><td>15,750.41 \$ 0.00 \$ 3,574.42 \$ 21,338.64 \$ 160,561.42 145,972,717.96 99,733,521.65 8,049,926.26 51,886,656.04 22,126,467.53 45,452,669.41 31,429,111.97 2,668,608.13 15,248,215.84 6,393,275.90 734,315.95 3,472,587.56 477,656.68 1,568,407.60 1,640,759.93 621,654.02 1,070,704.99 227,825.87 485,234.89 694,800.84 4,942,796.12 10,227,532.94 1,439,855.17 4,675,220.51 1,784,488.01 1,231,872.76 1,484,478.27 329,166.12 1,513,446.24 924,013.02 550,670.78 1,821,235.66 301,037.07 2,761,756.80 689,770.81 1,892,346.37 758,169.85 682,098.90 3,730,857.07 4,563,737.36 88,657.37 358,645.48 53,156.41 332,815.92 388,445.16 91,814.48 103,812.32 489,175.79 0.00 0.00 0.00 24,003.94 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2,584.46 17.95 198.78 <td< td=""></td<></td></t<> | 15,750.41 \$ 0.00 \$ 3,574.42 \$ 21,338.64 \$ 160,561.42 145,972,717.96 99,733,521.65 8,049,926.26 51,886,656.04 22,126,467.53 45,452,669.41 31,429,111.97 2,668,608.13 15,248,215.84 6,393,275.90 734,315.95 3,472,587.56 477,656.68 1,568,407.60 1,640,759.93 621,654.02 1,070,704.99 227,825.87 485,234.89 694,800.84 4,942,796.12 10,227,532.94 1,439,855.17 4,675,220.51 1,784,488.01 1,231,872.76 1,484,478.27 329,166.12 1,513,446.24 924,013.02 550,670.78 1,821,235.66 301,037.07 2,761,756.80 689,770.81 1,892,346.37 758,169.85 682,098.90 3,730,857.07 4,563,737.36 88,657.37 358,645.48 53,156.41 332,815.92 388,445.16 91,814.48 103,812.32 489,175.79 0.00 0.00 0.00 24,003.94 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 2,584.46 17.95 198.78 <td< td=""></td<> |

Texas Tech University (733) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE OF PLANT | SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS | AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES | DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION | GRAND TOTAL | 2020 |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Cost of Goods Sold | \$ 0.0 | 0.00 | \$ 9,460,818.23 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 10,675,660.87 \$ | 11,916,277.15 |
| Salaries and Wages | 8,792,972.4 | 7 0.00 | 53,539,200.04 | 0.00 | 411,751,971.30 | 413,089,186.03 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 2,255,222.5 | 8 0.00 | 12,975,132.34 | 0.00 | 123,235,250.63 | 123,373,964.48 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 483,091.6 | 8 0.00 | 910,463.76 | 0.00 | 20,056,218.77 | 21,927,849.35 |
| Travel | 7,988.6 | 7 0.00 | 5,634,642.22 | 0.00 | 8,780,147.07 | 17,051,965.78 |
| Materials and Supplies | 5,765,382.4 | 4 0.00 | 8,022,397.01 | 0.00 | 38,298,204.45 | 29,732,517.39 |
| Communications and Utilities | 16,857,527.1 | 3 0.00 | 8,852,666.58 | 0.00 | 31,558,481.98 | 28,376,158.62 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 10,762,795.7 | 7 0.00 | 5,105,023.98 | 0.00 | 22,411,547.59 | 22,778,830.13 |
| Rentals and Leases | 304,741.6 | 2 0.00 | 2,217,311.60 | 0.00 | 16,223,767.18 | 13,254,422.19 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 20,294.2 | 1 0.00 | 585,965.14 | 0.00 | 2,010,522.33 | 2,479,978.21 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 684,802.59 | 445,091.38 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,003.94 | 105,321.54 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 92,951,310.13 | 92,951,310.13 | 92,512,887.16 |
| Interest | 1,940.0 | 3 0.00 | 4,169.43 | 0.00 | 9,245.04 | 9,343.54 |
| Scholarships | 0.0 | 66,923,464.08 | 18,500.00 | 0.00 | 74,429,865.40 | 74,094,133.72 |
| Net Change in Pollution Remediation Obligation | 506,884.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 506,884.00 | 0.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | 0.0 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 81,569.93 | 0.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 7,216,766.5 | 8 0.00 | 16,460,128.54 | 0.00 | 54,636,097.17 | 57,856,252.86 |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 52,975,607.1 | 8 \$ 66,923,464.08 | \$ 123,786,418.87 | \$ 92,951,310.13 | \$ 908,325,550.37 \$ | 909,004,179.53 |

Texas Tech University (733) Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | C | ustodial Funds | External Investment Pool Non-Trusted | Total 2021 | 2020 |
|---|----|----------------|--|---------------|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 3,915,724.81 | \$ 0.00 \$ | 3,915,724.81 | \$ 2,914,997.09 |
| Investments | | 0.00 | 13,471,050.10 | 13,471,050.10 | 11,042,140.99 |
| Total Assets | | 3,915,724.81 | 13,471,050.10 | 17,386,774.91 | 13,957,138.08 |
| T T D T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | |
| Accounts Payable | | 30,871.20 | 0.00 | 30,871.20 | 0.00 |
| Unearned Revenue | | 47,700.00 | 0.00 | 47,700.00 | 35,175.20 |
| Total Liabilities | | 78,571.20 | 0.00 | 78,571.20 | 35,175.20 |
| NET POSITION | | | | | |
| Restricted for Pool Participants | | 0.00 | 13,471,050.10 | 13,471,050.10 | 11,042,140.99 |
| Fiduciary Net Position Other Purposes | | 3,837,153.61 | 0.00 | 3,837,153.61 | 2,879,821.89 |
| Total Net Position | \$ | 3,837,153.61 | \$ 13,471,050.10 \$ | 17,308,203.71 | \$ 13,921,962.88 |

Texas Tech University (733) Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | External Investment Pool Custodial Funds Non-Trusted | | Total 2021 | 2020 | |
|--|--|--------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| Additions: | | | | | |
| Investment Income: | | | | | |
| From Investing Activities: | | | | | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | \$ | 0.00 | \$ 3,228,689.67 \$ | 3,228,689.67 | \$ (156,041.86) |
| Interest, Dividends and Other | | 66,243.29 | (199,476.79) | (133,233.50) | 427,297.51 |
| Total Investing Income (Loss) | | 66,243.29 | 3,029,212.88 | 3,095,456.17 | 271,255.65 |
| Less Investing Activities Expense | | 0.00 | 80,810.13 | 80,810.13 | 82,255.24 |
| Net Income (Loss) from Investing Activities | | 66,243.29 | 2,948,402.75 | 3,014,646.04 | 189,000.41 |
| Total Net Investment Income (Loss) | | 66,243.29 | 2,948,402.75 | 3,014,646.04 | 189,000.41 |
| | | | | | |
| Other Additions: | | | | | |
| Other Revenue | | 1,797,107.44 | 0.00 | 1,797,107.44 | 1,531,119.55 |
| Total Other Additions | | 1,797,107.44 | 0.00 | 1,797,107.44 | 1,531,119.55 |
| Total Additions | | 1,863,350.73 | 2,948,402.75 | 4,811,753.48 | 1,720,119.96 |
| Deductions: | | | | | |
| Other Expenses | | 906,019.01 | 519,493.64 | 1,425,512.65 | 2,186,153.66 |
| Total Deductions | | 906,019.01 | 519,493.64 | 1,425,512.65 | 2,186,153.66 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position | \$ | 957,331.72 | \$ 2,428,909.11 \$ | 3,386,240.83 | \$ (466,033.70) |
| Net Position: | | | | | |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | | 2,879,821.89 | 11,042,140.99 | 13,921,962.88 | 14,387,996.58 |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ | 3,837,153.61 | \$ 13,471,050.10 \$ | 17,308,203.71 | \$ 13,921,962.88 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 | |
|---|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 124,171,929.26 | \$ 111,022,008.42 | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 19,758,256.12 | 15,736,528.33 | |
| Legislative Appropriations | 52,555,674.34 | 45,830,913.66 | |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Federal | 4,498,481.20 | 5,346,345.25 | |
| Patient | 14,745,613.33 | 11,032,395.83 | |
| Student | 578,162.40 | 510,803.36 | |
| Contracts | 19,394,576.12 | 20,108,898.88 | |
| Interest and Dividends | 468,957.29 | 456,674.74 | |
| Gifts | 745,462.56 | 606,198.36 | |
| Other | 436,556.00 | 389,948.30 | |
| Due From Other State Agencies | 8,483,342.34 | 10,004,148.91 | |
| Inventories | 1,672,084.64 | 1,352,159.12 | |
| Prepaid Items | 14,400,646.86 | 5,236,854.96 | |
| Loans and Contracts | 315,508.18 | 331,958.69 | |
| Total Current Assets | 262,225,250.64 | 227,965,836.81 | |
| Non-Current Assets: | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 6,750.10 | 13,294.75 | |
| Restricted Investments | 164,182,054.29 | 134,104,204.11 | |
| Gifts Receivable | 0.00 | 222,376.91 | |
| Loans and Notes Receivable | 1,070,914.52 | 1,112,609.46 | |
| Investments | 307,988,981.25 | 261,507,542.44 | |
| Capital Assets | | | |
| Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable | 33,566,515.53 | 15,996,511.47 | |
| Depreciable or Amortizable | 667,249,922.73 | 661,770,592.25 | |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | (375,252,618.00) | (363,108,679.37) | |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 798,812,520.42 | 711,618,452.02 | |
| Total Assets | \$ 1,061,037,771.06 | \$ 939,584,288.83 | |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| LIABILITIES | | _ |
| Current Liabilities: | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 23,034,155.04 | \$ 25,062,793.77 |
| Payroll Payable | 36,113,929.02 | 32,728,603.30 |
| Unearned Revenue | 23,436,854.19 | 21,785,634.12 |
| Due to Other State Agencies | 9,023,576.84 | 91,909.94 |
| Claims and Judgments | 0.00 | 3,968,977.78 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 4,001,607.56 | 2,830,342.41 |
| Funds Held for Others | 661,747.60 | 689,910.36 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 47,883.55 | 31,780.54 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 96,319,753.80 | 87,189,952.22 |
| Non-Current Liabilities: | | |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 27,227,063.62 | 27,183,893.24 |
| Other Non-Current Liabilities | 98,430.93 | 96,467.34 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 27,325,494.55 | 27,280,360.58 |
| Total Liabilities | 123,645,248.35 | 114,470,312.80 |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 325,563,820.26 | 314,658,424.35 |
| Restricted: | | |
| Nonexpendable: | | |
| Endowments | 72,889,986.82 | 70,849,425.19 |
| Expendable: | | |
| Capital Projects | 0.00 | (93,510.24) |
| Other | 102,720,748.49 | 76,254,510.15 |
| Unrestricted | 436,217,967.14 | 363,445,126.58 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 937,392,522.71 | \$ 825,113,976.03 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|------------------------|------------------|
| Operating Revenues | | |
| Tuition and Fees | \$ 1,644,798.99 \$ | 1,630,381.36 |
| Tuition and Fees - Pledged | 76,066,964.79 | 68,959,884.99 |
| Less Discounts and Allowances | (10,218,444.73) | (8,650,386.41) |
| Professional Fees | 231,702,318.57 | 232,161,379.18 |
| Professional Fees - Pledged | 566,369.46 | 514,914.81 |
| Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged | 882,667.90 | 763,883.08 |
| Other Sales and Services | 5,234,503.97 | 4,720,699.13 |
| Other Sales and Services - Pledged | 6,368,240.33 | 7,459,739.61 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 20,389,779.10 | 23,093,636.00 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 1,325,615.76 | 1,287,278.71 |
| State Grants and Contracts | 213,502.80 | 270,662.86 |
| State Grants and Contracts - Pledged | 7,223.58 | 26,803.98 |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 14,296,927.93 | 12,854,691.47 |
| Local Governmental Grants and Contracts | 86,984,143.70 | 80,017,606.60 |
| Local Governmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged | 2,251,153.51 | 1,994,572.36 |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts | 63,599,144.68 | 58,858,997.22 |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged | 3,310,005.05 | 8,077,378.98 |
| Other Operating Revenues | 15,736,655.12 | 21,921,542.41 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 520,361,570.51 | 515,963,666.34 |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 400,701,098.39 | 396,270,424.55 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 101,663,173.21 | 101,240,718.88 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 59,376,320.94 | 63,771,024.08 |
| Travel | 799,691.84 | 3,116,555.72 |
| Materials and Supplies | 30,610,128.64 | 32,255,999.68 |
| Communications and Utilities | | |
| | 15,495,598.43 | 15,924,360.33 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 16,542,303.00 | 17,054,609.92 |
| Rentals and Leases | 4,274,267.69 | 3,608,784.79 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 1,140,092.74 | 1,257,192.67 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 465,816.64 | 647,652.11 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 24,440,169.13 | 23,630,004.69 |
| Bad Debt Expense | (114,358.61) | 106,198.39 |
| Interest | 2,301.17 | 2,906.24 |
| Scholarships | 5,420,036.95 | 4,676,174.21 |
| Claims and Judgments | 121,110.61 | 35,215.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 40,757,299.97 | 47,795,238.14 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 701,739,165.66 | 711,393,059.40 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$ (181,377,595.15) \$ | (195,429,393.06) |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 | | |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Legislative Revenue | \$ 188,746,871.16 | \$ 189,554,022.41 | | |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 10,059,067.56 | 1,314,484.50 | | |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 1,773.00 | 0.00 | | |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 25,589.00 | 60,677.00 | | |
| Private Gifts | 8,490,283.27 | 7,348,359.24 | | |
| Private Gifts - Pledged | 350.00 | 1,800.00 | | |
| Investment Income (Expense) | 1,686,759.38 | 6,381,949.78 | | |
| Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged | 6,143,205.78 | 6,953,474.58 | | |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets | (377,518.15) | (1,260,353.81) | | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 52,584,306.09 | (9,047,186.80) | | |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 470,592.14 | 323,729.99 | | |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged | 306,892.85 | 313,155.41 | | |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 268,138,172.08 | 201,944,112.30 | | |
| Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 86,760,576.93 | 6,514,719.24 | | |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | | | |
| Capital Appropriations (HEAF) | 21,652,392.00 | 23,372,396.00 | | |
| Capital Contributions | 17,015,811.74 | 1,516,083.33 | | |
| Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments | 636,543.74 | 129,969.33 | | |
| Legislative Transfers In (Out) | (18,911,303.00) | (20,898,549.61) | | |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase | 124,308.63 | 71,158.38 | | |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease | (50,757.56) | (1,677,889.94) | | |
| Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components | 5,011,562.20 | 5,627,345.49 | | |
| Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies | 39,412.00 | 50,587.00 | | |
| Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 25,517,969.75 | 8,191,099.98 | | |
| Total Change in Net Position | 112,278,546.68 | 14,705,819.22 | | |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | 825,113,976.03 | 810,408,156.81 | | |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ 937,392,522.71 | \$ 825,113,976.03 | | |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|---|------|------------------|----|------------------|--|--|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from Customers | \$ | 266,075,077.88 | \$ | 271,880,935.05 | | |
| Proceeds from Tuition and Fees | | 68,783,375.79 | | 62,168,789.05 | | |
| Proceeds from Grants and Contracts | | 194,543,313.66 | | 177,150,896.76 | | |
| Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises | | 882,667.90 | | 763,883.08 | | |
| Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students | | 4,992,166.79 | | 4,836,486.22 | | |
| Proceeds from Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | | 74,385,853.35 | | 73,667,850.94 | | |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | | (145,356,232.42) | | (141,330,422.85) | | |
| Payments to Employees for Salaries | | (397,417,107.83) | | (392,775,507.56) | | |
| Payments to Employees for Benefits | | (99,861,916.97) | | (101,428,904.62) | | |
| Payments for Loans Issued to Students | | (5,059,912.41) | | (4,215,409.92) | | |
| Payments for Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | | (74,319,066.09) | | (73,584,765.27) | | |
| Payments for Other Expenses | | (45,578,771.40) | | (51,658,903.52) | | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities | | (157,930,551.75) | | (174,525,072.64) | | |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from State Appropriations | | 182,022,110.48 | | 198,897,099.24 | | |
| Proceeds from Gifts | | 9,210,289.72 | | 7,705,339.92 | | |
| Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts | | 10,086,429.56 | | 1,375,161.50 | | |
| Proceeds from Other Financing Activities | | 682,534.97 | | 968,465.32 | | |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | | 1,701,341.06 | | 3,739,001.70 | | |
| Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies | | 4,538,909.00 | | 2,621,839.29 | | |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | | (5,410,838.32) | | (5,241,306.68) | | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | | 202,830,776.47 | | 210,065,600.29 | | |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | | 104,800.59 | | 61,593.80 | | |
| Proceeds from Capital Gifts | | 4,166,668.00 | | 1,333,332.00 | | |
| Proceeds from Capital Appropriations | | 21,652,392.00 | | 23,372,396.00 | | |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | | 7,525,214.46 | | 5,891,303.47 | | |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | | (22,214,955.00) | | (22,231,454.90) | | |
| Payments for Additions to Capital Assets | | (22,905,188.97) | | (30,291,858.89) | | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | | (11,671,068.92) | | (21,864,688.52) | | |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | | | | | |
| Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities | | 83,630,784.33 | | 113,241,730.74 | | |
| Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income | | 15,035,455.65 | | 15,379,775.83 | | |
| Payments to Acquire Investments | | (114,730,291.80) | | (134,922,624.41) | | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities | | (16,064,051.82) | _ | (6,301,117.84) | | |
| The same transfer of the same to the same | | (10,001,001.02) | | (0,001,117.04) | | |
| TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS | \$ | 17,165,103.98 | \$ | 7,374,721.29 | | |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------|
| Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1) | \$ 126,771,831.50 | \$ 119,397,110.21 |
| | | |
| Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31) | \$ 143,936,935.48 | \$ 126,771,831.50 |
| | | |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| Operating Loss | \$ (181,377,595.15) | \$ (195,429,393.06) |
| Adjustments: | | |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense | 24,440,169.13 | 23,630,004.69 |
| Bad Debt Expense | | |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables | (2,264,997.43) | (2,285,830.46) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable | 58,145.45 | 505,915.84 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Inventories | (319,925.52) | (113,723.38) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies | 1,427,558.10 | (1,857,520.60) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items | (9,163,791.90) | (338,361.03) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | 1,356,686.99 | 680,894.50 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue | 1,651,220.07 | 222,631.18 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave | 1,214,435.53 | 4,324,282.57 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Claims and Judgments | (3,968,977.78) | (4,019,548.22) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies | 8,931,666.90 | 54,292.67 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Activities Held 3 Months or Less | 66,787.26 | 83,085.67 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities | 18,066.60 | 18,196.99 |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | (157,930,551.75) | (174,525,072.64) |
| N. L.T | | |
| Noncash Transactions | 12 040 142 74 | 192 751 22 |
| Donations of Capital Assets | 12,849,143.74 | 182,751.33 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 52,584,306.09 | (9,047,186.80) |
| Other | (482,318.74) | 1,321,847.61 |
| Total Noncash Transactions | \$ 64,951,131.09 | \$ (7,542,587.86) |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | INSTRUCTION | RESEARCH | PUBLIC SERVICE | HOSPITALS AND CLINICS | ACADEMIC SUPPORT | STUDENT SERVICES | IN | STITUTIONAL SUPPORT |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | \$ 179,523,826.74 | \$21,210,902.39 | \$ 63,321,882.35 | \$ 54,845,164.95 | \$ 50,575,003.31 | \$ 8,432,627.12 | \$ | 17,040,810.34 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 35,134,624.93 | 4,909,349.68 | 18,538,517.53 | 16,351,151.39 | 15,664,142.00 | 2,487,072.84 | | 6,321,321.17 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 2,273,680.62 | 224,480.78 | 42,043,705.70 | 2,230,471.02 | 5,397,456.98 | 2,630,682.03 | | 2,908,116.96 |
| Travel | 69,585.00 | 21,997.33 | 236,024.11 | 15,233.32 | 310,679.28 | 51,522.34 | | 84,690.49 |
| Materials and Supplies | 515,370.20 | 2,703,042.13 | 11,076,560.97 | 9,427,211.43 | 5,238,627.65 | 1,189,773.00 | | 157,097.36 |
| Communications and Utilities | 182,721.07 | 48,187.47 | 461,677.57 | 653,778.65 | 5,509,832.10 | 735,085.54 | | 649,566.85 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 113,772.42 | 620,734.75 | 1,134,842.22 | 328,645.07 | 3,172,100.94 | 1,112,266.44 | | 556,771.76 |
| Rentals and Leases | 22,152.00 | 48,915.80 | 1,557,177.64 | 985,146.95 | 1,236,319.61 | 56,665.13 | | 17,824.73 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 56,744.83 | 139,798.95 | 218,444.25 | 168,091.94 | 283,137.25 | 113,573.07 | | 139,099.19 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 60,273.19 | 405,543.45 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 44,114.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | | 0.00 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (114,358.61) | | 0.00 |
| Interest | 0.00 | 80.44 | 0.00 | 24.62 | 196.10 | 0.00 | | 1,842.28 |
| Scholarships | 0.00 | 131,775.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 414,884.05 | 4,093.00 | | 0.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40,000.00 | 0.00 | 66,249.25 | 0.00 | | 14,861.36 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 2,367,621.46 | 4,541,551.66 | 4,546,603.96 | 1,559,681.61 | 16,719,886.28 | 2,935,479.13 | | 2,134,435.21 |
| | | | | • | • | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 220,260,099.27 | \$34,705,205.24 | \$ 143,580,979.75 | \$ 86,564,600.95 | \$ 104,588,514.80 | \$19,634,481.03 | \$ | 30,026,437.70 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE OF PLANT | SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS | AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES | DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION | GRAND TOTAL | 2020 |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | \$ 5,461,990.12 | 9,000.00 | \$ 279,891.07 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 400,701,098.39 \$ | 396,270,424.55 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 2,147,158.36 | 683.80 | 109,151.51 | 0.00 | 101,663,173.21 | 101,240,718.88 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 1,667,516.85 | 0.00 | 210.00 | 0.00 | 59,376,320.94 | 63,771,024.08 |
| Travel | 9,959.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 799,691.84 | 3,116,555.72 |
| Materials and Supplies | 291,654.89 | 0.00 | 10,791.01 | 0.00 | 30,610,128.64 | 32,255,999.68 |
| Communications and Utilities | 7,252,991.18 | 0.00 | 1,758.00 | 0.00 | 15,495,598.43 | 15,924,360.33 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 9,499,014.07 | 0.00 | 4,155.33 | 0.00 | 16,542,303.00 | 17,054,609.92 |
| Rentals and Leases | 349,515.83 | 0.00 | 550.00 | 0.00 | 4,274,267.69 | 3,608,784.79 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 14,427.39 | 0.00 | 6,775.87 | 0.00 | 1,140,092.74 | 1,257,192.67 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 465,816.64 | 647,652.11 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,114.92 | 0.00 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,440,169.13 | 24,440,169.13 | 23,630,004.69 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (114,358.61) | 106,198.39 |
| Interest | 157.73 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,301.17 | 2,906.24 |
| Scholarships | 0.00 | 4,869,284.15 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,420,036.95 | 4,676,174.21 |
| Claims and Judgments | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 121,110.61 | 35,215.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 5,859,888.60 | 500.00 | 91,652.06 | 0.00 | 40,757,299.97 | 47,795,238.14 |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 32,554,274.99 | \$ 4,879,467.95 | \$ 504,934.85 | \$ 24,440,169.13 | \$ 701,739,165.66 \$ | 711,393,059.40 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center for the years ended August 31,2021 and 2020.

Texas Tech University Health Science Center (739) Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020.

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|--|
| ASSETS | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ 28,891,545.76 | \$ 28,404,722.44 | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 16,391,660.21 | 17,377,739.83 | |
| Legislative Appropriations | 35,025,144.17 | 29,991,738.10 | |
| Receivables: | | | |
| Federal | 1,628,908.09 | 1,311,709.16 | |
| Patient | 8,200,335.12 | 6,604,210.97 | |
| Student | 12,506.43 | 83,043.24 | |
| Contracts | 13,707,802.41 | 12,615,334.74 | |
| Interest and Dividends | 182,990.51 | 186,306.60 | |
| Gifts | 605,880.00 | 605,032.95 | |
| Other | 417,839.63 | 400,365.75 | |
| Due From Other State Agencies | 3,558,787.37 | 4,579,723.07 | |
| Inventories | 579,170.63 | 558,556.81 | |
| Prepaid Items | 6,486,737.62 | 3,462,796.02 | |
| Loans and Contracts | 28,219.42 | 91,091.05 | |
| Total Current Assets | 115,717,527.37 | 106,272,370.73 | |
| Non-Current Assets: | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | 298,838.59 | (38.86) | |
| Restricted Investments | 48,911,027.55 | 39,037,951.33 | |
| Gifts Receivable | 4,847,040.00 | 5,425,021.92 | |
| Loans and Notes Receivable | 615,355.47 | 757,494.37 | |
| Investments | 166,105,949.64 | 148,612,214.11 | |
| Capital Assets | | | |
| Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable | 39,358,687.10 | 109,945,183.32 | |
| Depreciable or Amortizable | 307,144,655.86 | 212,282,227.81 | |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | (141,047,002.12) | (127,391,490.60) | |
| Total Non-Current Assets | 426,234,552.09 | 388,668,563.40 | |
| Total Assets | \$ 541,952,079.46 | \$ 494,940,934.13 | |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | 2020 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|----------------|
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 7,931,040.49 | \$ | 8,598,887.66 |
| Payroll Payable | 13,662,337.92 | | 12,832,123.17 |
| Unearned Revenue | 5,052,459.58 | | 5,284,503.80 |
| Due to Other State Agencies | 27,727.10 | | 55,840.25 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 1,500,934.87 | | 1,043,794.93 |
| Funds Held for Others | 132,402.29 | | 123,651.30 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 13,538.17 | | 7,929.89 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 28,320,440.42 | _ | 27,946,731.00 |
| Non-Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 10,212,408.03 | | 10,025,080.19 |
| Other Non-Current Liabilities | 25,104.04 | | 26,710.56 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 10,237,512.07 | | 10,051,790.75 |
| Total Liabilities | 38,557,952.49 | | 37,998,521.75 |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 205,456,340.84 | | 194,835,920.53 |
| Restricted: | | | |
| Nonexpendable: | | | |
| Endowments | 32,354,266.57 | | 32,479,254.84 |
| Expendable: | | | |
| Capital Projects | 6,376,225.09 | | 4,966,542.23 |
| Other | 41,665,589.44 | | 30,006,223.46 |
| Unrestricted | 217,541,705.03 | | 194,654,471.32 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 503,394,126.97 | \$ | 456,942,412.38 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|---|----------------------|
| Operating Revenues | | |
| Tuition and Fees | \$ 221,978.33 | \$ 420,216.08 |
| Tuition and Fees - Pledged | 14,238,261.40 | 12,461,464.00 |
| Less Discounts and Allowances | (2,665,459.89) | (2,245,659.53) |
| Professional Fees | 58,211,550.25 | 52,546,523.91 |
| Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged | 273,101.96 | 285,881.27 |
| Other Sales and Services | 86,082.01 | 145,693.51 |
| Other Sales and Services - Pledged | 276,610.92 | 346,906.19 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 2,247,660.31 | 1,888,808.55 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 468,660.68 | 304,530.92 |
| State Grants and Contracts | 1,707,561.66 | 1,694,423.93 |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 5,686,353.70 | 5,637,228.11 |
| Local Governmental Grants and Contracts | 60,758,365.03 | 60,890,377.56 |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts | 25,748,737.87 | 25,777,234.36 |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged | 0.00 | 704,901.16 |
| Other Operating Revenues | 11,432,321.16 | 16,854,125.79 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 178,691,785.39 | 177,712,655.81 |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 157,315,105.95 | 156,923,119.59 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 36,496,295.07 | 36,669,200.49 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 5,990,592.38 | 6,617,573.84 |
| Travel | 254,772.14 | 1,073,977.58 |
| Materials and Supplies | 4,785,363.69 | 3,888,640.92 |
| Communications and Utilities | 5,312,566.89 | 4,495,331.54 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 5,503,447.89 | 4,273,188.40 |
| Rentals and Leases | 4,589,394.30 | 4,966,913.03 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 281,360.04 | 196,441.42 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 2,737.91 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 96,584.93 | 62,695.58 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 14,504,413.11 | 9,972,874.74 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 128,109.55 | 12,302.28 |
| Interest | 3,650.47 | 1,856.13 |
| Scholarships | 2,528,577.32 | 2,036,563.99 |
| Claims and Judgments | 13,500.00 | 0.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 19,518,952.51 | 18,329,478.64 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 257,322,686.24 | 249,522,896.08 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$ (78,630,900.85) |) \$ (71,810,240.27) |
| 1 | + (, -,,, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, | . (, , , /) |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
|---|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Legislative Revenue | \$ | 81,222,113.41 | \$ | 81,503,408.78 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | | 2,401,373.72 | | 1,342,075.07 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | | 3,654.00 | | 0.00 |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | | 7,060.00 | | 0.00 |
| Private Gifts | | 6,151,898.56 | | 4,354,091.97 |
| Private Gifts - Pledged | | 0.00 | | 2,000.00 |
| Investment Income (Expense) | | 2,139,020.51 | | 5,173,066.93 |
| Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged | | 1,062,760.10 | | 1,027,989.18 |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets | | (192,832.09) | | 8,200.42 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | | 25,854,815.40 | | (4,514,102.43) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | 207,897.95 | | 367,025.15 |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged | | 18,947.07 | | 14,715.43 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | _ | 118,876,708.63 | _ | 89,278,470.50 |
| Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | 40,245,807.78 | | 17,468,230.23 |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | | | |
| Capital Appropriations (HEAF) | | 5,557,572.00 | | 6,234,075.00 |
| Capital Contributions | | 1,118,951.17 | | 1,323,824.41 |
| Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments | | 323,968.57 | | 340,043.57 |
| Legislative Transfers In (Out) | | (11,183,906.50) | | (12,422,451.00) |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase | | 9,517.86 | | 0.00 |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease | | (46,238.77) | | (74,651.00) |
| Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components | | 10,424,176.98 | | 27,122,204.26 |
| Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies | | 1,865.50 | | 320.00 |
| Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | 6,205,906.81 | _ | 22,523,365.24 |
| Total Change in Net Position | | 46,451,714.59 | | 39,991,595.47 |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | | 456,942,412.38 | | 416,950,816.91 |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ | 503,394,126.97 | \$ | 456,942,412.38 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 | | |
|--|---------------------|------|------------------|--|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from Customers | \$ 68,600,175.20 | \$ | 74,556,726.95 | |
| Proceeds from Tuition and Fees | 12,420,067.12 | | 11,125,485.63 | |
| Proceeds from Grants and Contracts | 94,832,572.90 | | 94,945,935.47 | |
| Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises | 288,343.56 | | 298,732.12 | |
| Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students | 272,114.89 | | 783,784.46 | |
| Proceeds from Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | 15,101,773.00 | | 14,379,477.00 | |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (30,886,043.77) | | (24,351,077.77) | |
| Payments to Employees for Salaries | (156,220,439.26) | | (154,758,683.93) | |
| Payments to Employees for Benefits | (36,116,279.23) | | (37,271,372.90) | |
| Payments for Loans Issued to Students | (192,538.75) | | (804,150.75) | |
| Payments for Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | (15,046,298.44) | | (14,923,773.49) | |
| Payments for Other Expenses | (21,965,624.77) | | (20,366,042.63) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities | (68,912,177.55) | | (56,384,959.84) | |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from State Appropriations | 76,188,707.34 | | 70,614,823.83 | |
| Proceeds from Gifts | 6,475,867.13 | | 4,696,135.54 | |
| Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts | 1,574,826.28 | | 2,163,654.48 | |
| Proceeds from Other Financing Activities | 235,596.01 | | 338,050.55 | |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | 581,886.31 | | 1,394,748.75 | |
| Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies | 3,456,926.00 | | 2,243,944.00 | |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (2,389,008.67) | | (2,294,015.31) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | 86,123,249.90 | | 79,157,341.84 | |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | 955,491.82 | | 12,625.45 | |
| Proceeds from Capital Gifts | 1,495,333.34 | | 1,495,333.33 | |
| Proceeds from Capital Appropriations | 5,557,572.00 | | 6,234,075.00 | |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | 17,498,549.48 | | 29,061,491.76 | |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (19,904,666.64) | | (15,706,095.94) | |
| Payments for Additions to Capital Assets | (26,109,125.54) | | (40,792,339.28) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | (20,506,845.54) | | (19,694,909.68) | |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities | 45,149,157.68 | | 59,821,495.29 | |
| Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income | 8,530,188.67 | | 8,534,571.17 | |
| Payments to Acquire Investments | (50,583,952.01) | | (63,625,455.11) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities | 3,095,394.34 | | 4,730,611.35 | |
| The Cash Horidea (Osed) by investing Activities | 3,073,374.34 | | 7,730,011.33 | |
| TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS | \$ (200,378.85) | \$ | 7,808,083.67 | |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------------|---|
| Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1) | \$ 45,782,423.41 | \$ 37,974,339.74 |
| | | |
| Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31) | \$ 45,582,044.56 | \$ 45,782,423.41 |
| | | |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| Operating Loss | \$ (78,630,900.85) | \$ (71,810,240.27) |
| Adjustments: | | |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense | 14,504,413.11 | 9,972,874.74 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables | (2,952,727.82) | 1,978,385.25 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable | 205,010.53 | (12,333.12) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Inventories | (20,613.82) | (99,214.32) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies | (365,676.26) | (7,020.87) |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items | (3,023,941.60) | (601,693.26) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | 162,367.58 | 1,537,365.49 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue | 589,535.19 | 551,520.29 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave | 644,467.78 | 2,060,598.03 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies | (28,113.15) | 43,969.28 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities | 4,001.76 | 828.92 |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | (68,912,177.55) | (56,384,959.84) |
| Noncash Transactions | | |
| Donations of Capital Assets | 0.00 | 65,762.00 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 25,854,815.40 | (4,514,102.43) |
| Other | 0.00 | (4,425.03) |
| Total Noncash Transactions | \$ 25,854,815.40 | \$ (4,452,765.46) |
| | | <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u> |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | INSTRUCTION | RESEARCH | PUBLIC SERVICE | HOSPITALS AND CLINICS | ACADEMIC SUPPORT | STUDENT SERVICES | INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | \$ 92,130,994.76 | \$ 5,767,553.20 | \$ 2,024,529.63 | \$ 16,765,906.50 | \$25,245,045.31 | \$ 1,661,487.57 | \$ 9,901,150.06 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 15,872,090.43 | 1,641,130.02 | 531,206.02 | 5,978,660.56 | 6,823,938.30 | 399,930.37 | 3,753,693.85 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 3,479,622.80 | 328,907.15 | 302,910.54 | 18,020.54 | 730,749.57 | 50,666.87 | 736,406.10 |
| Travel | 151,820.84 | 1,654.33 | 1,076.47 | 2,140.65 | 77,153.88 | 1,237.38 | 19,688.59 |
| Materials and Supplies | 1,481,111.71 | 481,381.77 | 70,684.65 | 695,297.80 | 1,176,237.03 | 296,914.10 | 57,246.83 |
| Communications and Utilities | 580,665.40 | 41,575.85 | 9,887.25 | 17,343.13 | 1,889,615.18 | 68,791.81 | 250,600.60 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 193,880.89 | 631,084.15 | 7,320.75 | 64,104.48 | 2,903,255.22 | 103,772.13 | 208,704.01 |
| Rentals and Leases | 88,504.24 | 9,802.13 | 141,513.54 | 83,739.54 | 3,906,752.85 | 17,246.35 | 241,161.34 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 26,435.23 | 10,289.35 | 39,524.92 | 4,526.39 | 107,556.79 | 21,663.92 | 67,310.44 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 96,584.93 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | (11,890.45) | 0.00 |
| Interest | 261.65 | 229.69 | 395.56 | 23.60 | 1,873.41 | 374.28 | 59.64 |
| Scholarships | 84,581.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 741,359.84 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | 13,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 2,380,249.13 | 1,268,213.31 | 552,154.08 | 863,078.01 | 7,590,888.17 | 1,132,709.01 | 1,800,032.83 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 116,483,718.58 | \$10,278,405.88 | \$ 3,681,203.41 | \$ 24,492,841.20 | \$51,194,425.55 | \$ 3,742,903.34 | \$ 17,036,054.29 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE OF PLANT | SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS | AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES | DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION | GRAND TOTAL | 2020 |
|------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | \$ 3,744,279.89 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 74,159.03 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 157,315,105.95 \$ | 156,923,119.59 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 1,455,432.65 | 0.00 | 40,212.87 | 0.00 | 36,496,295.07 | 36,669,200.49 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 343,308.81 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,990,592.38 | 6,617,573.84 |
| Travel | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 254,772.14 | 1,073,977.58 |
| Materials and Supplies | 523,874.87 | 0.00 | 2,614.93 | 0.00 | 4,785,363.69 | 3,888,640.92 |
| Communications and Utilities | 2,449,095.14 | 0.00 | 4,992.53 | 0.00 | 5,312,566.89 | 4,495,331.54 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1,361,812.03 | 0.00 | 29,514.23 | 0.00 | 5,503,447.89 | 4,273,188.40 |
| Rentals and Leases | 98,453.14 | 0.00 | 2,221.17 | 0.00 | 4,589,394.30 | 4,966,913.03 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 3,149.51 | 0.00 | 903.49 | 0.00 | 281,360.04 | 196,441.42 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,737.91 |
| State Grant Pass-Through Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 96,584.93 | 62,695.58 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,504,413.11 | 14,504,413.11 | 9,972,874.74 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 0.00 | 140,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 128,109.55 | 12,302.28 |
| Interest | 432.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,650.47 | 1,856.13 |
| Scholarships | 0.00 | 1,702,635.98 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,528,577.32 | 2,036,563.99 |
| Claims and Judgments | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13,500.00 | 0.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 3,911,432.77 | 0.00 | 20,195.20 | 0.00 | 19,518,952.51 | 18,329,478.64 |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 13,891,271.45 | \$ 1,842,635.98 | \$ 174,813.45 | \$ 14,504,413.11 | \$ 257,322,686.24 \$ | 249,522,896.08 |

Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020.

Texas Tech University Health Science Center at El Paso (774) Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020.

Angelo State University (737) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | | 2021 | | 2020 |
|---|----|------------------|----|------------------|
| ASSETS | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 33,846,224.92 | \$ | 58,368,051.93 |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | (3,906,317.35) | | 1,558,119.86 |
| Legislative Appropriations | | 7,561,733.90 | | 6,463,112.80 |
| Receivables: | | | | |
| Federal | | 3,000,479.30 | | 604,302.03 |
| Student | | 11,282,438.82 | | 11,089,562.30 |
| Accounts | | 732,479.57 | | 394,412.15 |
| Interest and Dividends | | 44,304.61 | | 43,539.94 |
| Gifts | | 685,428.23 | | 705,228.53 |
| Due From Other State Agencies | | 102,196.46 | | 21,697.30 |
| Inventories | | 206,855.73 | | 214,585.39 |
| Prepaid Items | | 10,561,091.96 | | 9,405,525.53 |
| Loans and Contracts | | 143,749.64 | | 201,276.59 |
| Total Current Assets | _ | 64,260,665.79 | | 89,069,414.35 |
| Non-Current Assets: | | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 27,030.00 | | 2,011.26 |
| Restricted Investments | | 48,825,706.40 | | 43,784,673.84 |
| Gifts Receivable | | 1,987,259.99 | | 2,809,408.42 |
| Investments | | 61,919,351.81 | | 18,322,982.55 |
| Capital Assets | | | | |
| Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable | | 4,662,496.46 | | 19,033,761.60 |
| Depreciable or Amortizable | | 322,000,647.15 | | 304,306,294.37 |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | | (180,112,179.86) | | (169,303,332.53) |
| Total Non-Current Assets | _ | 259,310,311.95 | | 218,955,799.51 |
| Total Assets | \$ | 323,570,977.74 | \$ | 308,025,213.86 |

Angelo State University (737) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | 2020 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|----|----------------|
| LIABILITIES | | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 3,069,878.51 | \$ | 7,009,993.52 |
| Payroll Payable | 6,281,744.18 | | 5,379,607.73 |
| Unearned Revenue | 41,430,392.67 | | 40,280,700.96 |
| Capital Lease Obligations | 0.00 | | 35,302.70 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 0.00 | | 684,424.12 |
| Funds Held for Others | 2,435,125.92 | | 2,143,204.51 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 140.00 | | 180.00 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 53,217,865.99 | | 55,533,413.54 |
| Non-Current Liabilities: | | | |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 3,271,711.68 | | 2,709,408.16 |
| Other Non-Current Liabilities | 35,004.40 | | 81,553.19 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 3,306,716.08 | | 2,790,961.35 |
| Total Liabilities | 56,524,582.07 | | 58,324,374.89 |
| NET POSITION | | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | 146,550,963.75 | | 154,001,420.74 |
| Restricted: | | | |
| Nonexpendable: | | | |
| Endowments | 42,064,081.73 | | 33,255,363.04 |
| Expendable: | | | |
| Debt Service | 5,164,157.00 | | 4,996,921.00 |
| Other | 23,799,476.13 | | 29,254,103.23 |
| Unrestricted | 49,467,717.06 | | 28,193,030.96 |
| Total Net Position | \$ 267,046,395.67 | \$ | 249,700,838.97 |

Angelo State University (737) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | 2020 | |
|---|-----------------------|----|-----------------|--|
| Operating Revenues | | | | |
| Tuition and Fees | \$ 4,126,501.09 | \$ | 3,978,212.47 | |
| Tuition and Fees - Pledged | 64,553,910.09 | | 63,470,497.06 | |
| Less Discounts and Allowances | (23,936,910.54) | | (18,749,867.09) | |
| Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged | 10,470,932.25 | | 10,982,594.56 | |
| Other Sales and Services - Pledged | 882,153.15 | | 826,293.44 | |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | 1,227,859.16 | | 1,137,465.17 | |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 330,584.04 | | 176,012.62 | |
| State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | 6,976,788.57 | | 6,857,807.20 | |
| Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts | 475,815.53 | | 557,155.29 | |
| Total Operating Revenues | 65,107,633.34 | | 69,236,170.72 | |
| | | | | |
| Operating Expenses | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 57,466,524.02 | | 58,107,295.57 | |
| Payroll Related Costs | 18,385,179.02 | | 19,227,743.94 | |
| Professional Fees and Services | 870,967.09 | | 940,997.74 | |
| Travel | 462,123.12 | | 1,282,369.40 | |
| Materials and Supplies | 8,522,262.30 | | 8,550,217.45 | |
| Communications and Utilities | 3,564,542.58 | | 3,495,471.62 | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 3,719,143.00 | | 2,783,430.64 | |
| Rentals and Leases | 634,895.10 | | 614,180.91 | |
| Printing and Reproduction | 255,189.62 | | 286,910.73 | |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 11,074,042.49 | | 11,575,030.85 | |
| Bad Debt Expense | 454,749.77 | | 459,264.22 | |
| Interest | 204.86 | | 459.76 | |
| Scholarships | 20,011,385.78 | | 21,062,750.60 | |
| Other Operating Expenses | 11,436,661.26 | | 10,733,532.73 | |
| Total Operating Expenses | 136,857,870.01 | | 139,119,656.16 | |
| | | | | |
| Operating Income (Loss) | \$ (71,750,236.67) | \$ | (69,883,485.44) | |

Angelo State University (737) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | | 2021 | | 2020 |
|---|----|-----------------|----|----------------|
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | | | |
| Legislative Revenue | \$ | 35,544,538.02 | \$ | 37,952,764.32 |
| Federal Grants and Contracts | | 29,065,996.48 | | 19,299,372.66 |
| Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies | | 1,491,552.00 | | 0.00 |
| Private Gifts | | 11,736,415.92 | | 7,398,892.31 |
| Investment Income (Expense) | | 11,702,282.92 | | 12,065,621.94 |
| Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing | | (2,173.67) | | (4,221.26) |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | | 13,016,793.30 | | (2,107,082.13) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged | | 2,490,015.76 | | 2,485,540.40 |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | 105,045,420.73 | | 77,090,888.24 |
| Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | 33,295,184.06 | | 7,207,402.80 |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | | | |
| Capital Appropriations (HEAF) | | 6,792,999.00 | | 5,320,102.00 |
| Lapsed Appropriations | | (0.32) | | (0.31) |
| Legislative Transfers In (Out) | | (4,163,457.42) | | (3,267,289.81) |
| Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components | | (18,689,108.84) | | 10,312,583.23 |
| Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies | | 109,940.22 | | 97,400.85 |
| Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | _ | (15,949,627.36) | | 12,462,795.96 |
| Total Change in Net Position | _ | 17,345,556.70 | _ | 19,670,198.76 |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | | 249,700,838.97 | | 230,030,640.21 |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ | 267,046,395.67 | \$ | 249,700,838.97 |

Angelo State University (737) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | |
| Proceeds from Customers | \$ 885,172.52 | \$ 827,343.54 |
| Proceeds from Tuition and Fees | 45,044,878.78 | 49,040,769.37 |
| Proceeds from Grants and Contracts | 6,668,824.58 | 8,713,960.89 |
| Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises | 10,686,090.43 | 10,522,808.45 |
| Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students | 124,676.38 | 193,780.06 |
| Proceeds from Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | 34,872,218.29 | 35,796,076.39 |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (17,463,610.98) | (18,241,379.60) |
| Payments to Employees for Salaries | (57,642,501.32) | (57,821,557.98) |
| Payments to Employees for Benefits | (17,429,388.17) | (17,194,882.92) |
| Payments for Loans Issued to Students | (124,201.10) | (100,790.40) |
| Payments for Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | (34,580,296.88) | (35,723,963.68) |
| Payments for Other Expenses | (32,355,087.44) | (30,752,733.34) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities | (61,313,224.91) | (54,740,569.22) |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | |
| Proceeds from State Appropriations | 34,445,916.92 | 37,019,679.66 |
| Proceeds from Gifts | 11,736,415.92 | 7,398,892.31 |
| Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts | 30,557,548.48 | 19,299,372.66 |
| Proceeds from Other Financing Activities | 11,947,381.31 | 6,358,647.22 |
| Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies | 280,601.00 | 293,492.00 |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (558,761.00) | (517,890.00) |
| Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies | (1,331.78) | (238.15) |
| Payments for Other Uses | (13,887,264.09) | (3,451,851.30) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | 74,520,506.76 | 66,400,104.40 |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | | |
| Proceeds from Capital Appropriations | 6,792,999.00 | 5,320,102.00 |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | 5,214,521.44 | 17,909,434.19 |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (27,677,655.70) | (10,531,103.77) |
| Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies | 0.00 | (11,000.00) |
| Payments for Additions to Capital Assets | (3,542,590.10) | (17,850,690.34) |
| Payments for Capital Leases | (37,476.37) | (37,476.37) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | (19,250,201.73) | (5,200,734.29) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | |
| Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income | 11,702,282.92 | 12,065,621.94 |
| Payments to Acquire Investments | (35,620,608.52) | |
| • | (23,918,325.60) | (1,696,552.99) |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities | (23,918,323.00) | 10,369,068.95 |
| TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS | \$ (29,961,245.48) | \$ 16,827,869.84 |

Angelo State University (737) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1) | \$ | 59,928,183.05 | \$ 43,100,313.21 |
| | | | |
| Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31) | \$ | 29,966,937.57 | \$ 59,928,183.05 |
| | · | _ | |
| | | | |
| Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | | |
| Operating Loss | \$ | (71,750,236.67) | \$ (69,883,485.44) |
| Adjustments: | | | |
| Depreciation and Amortization Expense | | 11,074,042.49 | 11,575,030.85 |
| Bad Debt Expense | | 454,749.77 | 459,264.22 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables | | (2,405,909.70) | 1,817,641.33 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable | | 57,526.95 | 115,361.84 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Inventories | | 7,729.66 | 55,393.76 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies | | (80,499.16) | 1,302.07 |
| (Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items | | (944,531.43) | (25,297.30) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable | | 98,480.59 | (232,951.47) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Payroll Payable | | (175,977.30) | 285,737.59 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue | | 1,149,691.71 | (983,415.40) |
| Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave | | (122,120.60) | 684,424.12 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Benefits Payable | | 1,077,911.45 | 1,348,436.90 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Fiduciary Funds Held 3 Months or Less | | 291,921.41 | 72,112.71 |
| Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities | | (46,588.79) | (30,125.00) |
| Net Cash Used for Operating Activities | | (61,313,224.91) | (54,740,569.22) |
| | - | | |
| Noncash Transactions | | | |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | | 13,016,793.30 | (2,107,082.13) |
| Other | | (254,805.16) | (1,151,793.46) |
| Total Noncash Transactions | \$ | 12,761,988.14 | \$ (3,258,875.59) |

Angelo State University (737) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | INSTRUCTION RESEARCH | | PUBLIC SERVICE | ACADEMIC SUPPORT | STUDENT SERVICES | INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | \$ 29,642,868.25 | \$ 460,322.45 | \$ 636,919.53 | \$ 4,046,510.26 | \$ 5,623,257.11 | \$ 8,950,110.35 | |
| Payroll Related Costs | 9,269,321.38 | 91,407.12 | 215,603.29 | 1,233,547.66 | 1,862,749.15 | 3,260,885.02 | |
| Professional Fees and Services | 95,035.00 | 0.00 | 5,382.63 | 8,024.50 | 133,623.57 | 352,224.85 | |
| Travel | 153,986.88 | 14,112.50 | 7,575.61 | 2,346.15 | 12,856.47 | 28,963.62 | |
| Materials and Supplies | 1,132,503.36 | 169,185.96 | 158,704.46 | 310,722.06 | 153,459.39 | 784,294.76 | |
| Communications and Utilities | 310,538.49 | 5,456.11 | 5,337.17 | 27,326.90 | 26,601.28 | 63,085.89 | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 743,597.82 | 164.68 | 2,601.14 | 64,241.10 | 59,700.84 | 574,743.97 | |
| Rentals and Leases | 97,815.89 | 10,727.05 | 18,439.58 | 9,515.48 | 44,926.99 | 86,475.58 | |
| Printing and Reproduction | 30,280.36 | 1,879.27 | 6,976.14 | 5,414.33 | 17,933.80 | 170,638.99 | |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Bad Debt Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200,470.01 | |
| Interest | 49.48 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10.90 | 0.00 | 144.48 | |
| Scholarships | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | |
| Other Operating Expenses | 2,940,356.23 | 149,403.23 | 210,394.05 | 1,247,316.33 | 1,115,944.14 | 3,590,042.01 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 44,416,353.14 | \$ 902,658.37 | \$ 1,267,933.60 | \$ 6,954,975.67 | \$ 9,051,052.74 | \$ 18,062,079.53 | |

Angelo State University (737) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE OF PLANT | SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS | AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES | DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION | GRAND TOTAL | 2020 |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | |
| Salaries and Wages | \$ 2,367,518.18 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 5,739,017.89 | \$ 0.00 | \$ 57,466,524.02 \$ | 58,107,295.57 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 923,360.31 | 0.00 | 1,528,305.09 | 0.00 | 18,385,179.02 | 19,227,743.94 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 31,400.41 | 0.00 | 245,276.13 | 0.00 | 870,967.09 | 940,997.74 |
| Travel | 934.67 | 0.00 | 241,347.22 | 0.00 | 462,123.12 | 1,282,369.40 |
| Materials and Supplies | 665,606.58 | 0.00 | 5,147,785.73 | 0.00 | 8,522,262.30 | 8,550,217.45 |
| Communications and Utilities | 1,648,210.32 | 0.00 | 1,477,986.42 | 0.00 | 3,564,542.58 | 3,495,471.62 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 1,190,657.31 | 0.00 | 1,083,436.14 | 0.00 | 3,719,143.00 | 2,783,430.64 |
| Rentals and Leases | 132,112.41 | 0.00 | 234,882.12 | 0.00 | 634,895.10 | 614,180.91 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 3,620.47 | 0.00 | 18,446.26 | 0.00 | 255,189.62 | 286,910.73 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,074,042.49 | 11,074,042.49 | 11,575,030.85 |
| Bad Debt Expense | 0.00 | 0.00 | 254,279.76 | 0.00 | 454,749.77 | 459,264.22 |
| Interest | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 204.86 | 459.76 |
| Scholarships | 0.00 | 20,011,385.78 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,011,385.78 | 21,062,750.60 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 544,301.94 | 0.00 | 1,638,903.33 | 0.00 | 11,436,661.26 | 10,733,532.73 |
| | | | | | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 7,507,722.60 | \$ 20,011,385.78 | \$ 17,609,666.09 | \$ 11,074,042.49 | \$ 136,857,870.01 \$ | 139,119,656.16 |

Angelo State University (737) Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2020 and 2019

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Angelo State University for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020.

Angelo State University (737) Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2020 and 2019

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Angelo State University for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020.

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | | | 2020 | | |
|---|------|----------------|----|----------------|--|--|
| ASSETS | | _ | | | | |
| Current Assets: | | | | | | |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents | \$ | 68,369.79 | \$ | 25,097,190.81 | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 3,294,383.60 | | 221,686.47 | | |
| Legislative Appropriations | | 549,764.47 | | 519,566.76 | | |
| Receivables: | | | | | | |
| Interest and Dividends | | 57,891.64 | | 49,556.14 | | |
| Other | | 16,322.14 | | 0.00 | | |
| Prepaid Items | | 20,712.38 | | 17,856.45 | | |
| Other Current Assets | | 10,000.00 | | 10,000.00 | | |
| Total Current Assets | | 4,017,444.02 | | 25,915,856.63 | | |
| Non-Current Assets: | | | | | | |
| Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents | | 83,106,405.81 | | 164,256,164.94 | | |
| Restricted Investments | | 77,073,526.92 | | 722,475.39 | | |
| Investments | | 72,874,100.67 | | 38,508,934.24 | | |
| Capital Assets | | | | | | |
| Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable | | 314,482.25 | | 314,482.25 | | |
| Depreciable or Amortizable | | 27,955,514.29 | | 27,918,388.90 | | |
| Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization | | (7,977,530.10) | | (6,410,029.31) | | |
| Total Non-Current Assets | | 253,346,499.84 | | 225,310,416.41 | | |
| Total Assets | \$ | 257,363,943.86 | \$ | 251,226,273.04 | | |
| DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| Deferred Outflow of Resources | | | | | | |
| Deferred Outflows of Resources | | 534,081,309.00 | | 710,618,379.06 | | |
| Total Deferred Outflows of Resources | | 534,081,309.00 | | 710,618,379.06 | | |

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|--|----------------------|--------------------------|
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current Liabilities: | | |
| Accounts Payable | \$ 130,414.85 | 5 \$ 137,031.27 |
| Payroll Payable | 1,504,491.14 | 1,545,584.34 |
| Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes | 48,844,000.00 | 28,978,000.00 |
| Claims and Judgments | 1,097,922.53 | 1,053,252.09 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 185,088.3 | 148,536.25 |
| Revenue Bonds Payable | 59,116,239.75 | 69,408,793.90 |
| Net OPEB Liability | 29,719,284.00 | 29,178,371.00 |
| Other Current Liabilities | 988,644.4 | 1,053,868.43 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 141,586,085.05 | 131,503,437.28 |
| Non-Current Liabilities: | | |
| Claims and Judgments | 4,759,189.4 | 5,430,667.91 |
| Employees' Compensable Leave | 1,388,550.28 | 3 1,423,739.10 |
| Revenue Bonds Payable | 729,113,227.03 | 788,229,466.80 |
| Net OPEB Liability | 861,242,072.00 | 891,437,921.00 |
| Net Pension Liability | 322,680,807.00 | 317,934,234.00 |
| Total Non-Current Liabilities | 1,919,183,845.80 | 2,004,456,028.81 |
| Total Liabilities | 2,060,769,930.8 | 2,135,959,466.09 |
| DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES | | |
| Deferred Inflows of Resources | 289,753,459.00 | 307,493,491.00 |
| Total Deferred Inflows of Resources | 289,753,459.00 | 307,493,491.00 |
| NET POSITION | | |
| Net Investment in Capital Assets | (725,356,756.32 | 2) (690,440,687.00) |
| Restricted: | | |
| Nonexpendable: | | |
| Endowments | 719,798.79 | 712,822.32 |
| Expendable: | | |
| Capital Projects | 795,579.00 | 713,819.01 |
| Other | 79,648,378.10 | 231,588.86 |
| Unrestricted | (914,885,136.62 | (792,825,848.18) |
| Total Net Position | \$ (1,559,078,136.99 | 9) \$ (1,481,608,304.99) |

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Operating Revenues | 0.401.20 | 42.021.52 |
| Other Sales and Services - Pledged | \$ 3,481.30 | \$ 13,031.73 |
| Total Operating Revenues | 3,481.30 | 13,031.73 |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Cost of Goods Sold | 11.98 | 1,262.00 |
| Salaries and Wages | 14,357,242.37 | 14,597,525.68 |
| Payroll Related Costs | 136,745,533.21 | 161,659,005.73 |
| Professional Fees and Services | 1,505,400.30 | 1,338,955.04 |
| Travel | 79,738.03 | 308,972.00 |
| Materials and Supplies | 285,392.89 | 187,577.18 |
| Communications and Utilities | 259,752.26 | 258,652.38 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 171,522.05 | 153,851.89 |
| Rentals and Leases | 858,821.59 | 773,480.85 |
| Printing and Reproduction | 39,554.91 | 84,691.15 |
| Depreciation and Amortization | 1,532,324.40 | 1,515,111.67 |
| Interest | 16.36 | 11.21 |
| Scholarships | 0.00 | 1,529.15 |
| Claims and Judgments | 307,527.00 | 1,872,458.00 |
| Other Operating Expenses | 750,800.15 | 860,114.43 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 156,893,637.50 | 183,613,198.36 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 130,073,037.30 | 103,013,170.30 |
| Operating Income (Loss) | (156,890,156.20) | (183,600,166.63) |
| Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | | |
| Legislative Revenue | 2,730,660.24 | 2,870,301.57 |
| Private Gifts | 565.77 | 36,000.00 |
| Private Gifts - Pledged | 3,053,778.00 | 3,033,778.00 |
| Investment Income (Expense) | 191,543.14 | 852,259.41 |
| Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged | 4,622,665.11 | 7,944,315.68 |
| Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing | (23,719,804.10) | (21,428,431.09) |
| Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets | 0.00 | 1,680,000.00 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments | 24,243,243.86 | (818,010.85) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | (42,989.29) | (2,133,664.49) |
| Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged | 107,283.54 | (300.87) |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) | 11,186,946.27 | (7,963,752.64) |
| Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | (145,703,209.93) | (191,563,919.27) |
| Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | | |
| Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments | 7,000.00 | 14,750.00 |
| Legislative Transfers In (Out) | 65,152,970.92 | 61,482,024.21 |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase | 1,949.00 | 74,651.00 |
| Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease | 0.00 | (25,909.38) |
| Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components | 3,071,458.01 | (53,544,948.16) |
| Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies | 0.00 | (2,118,272.85) |
| Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers | 68,233,377.93 | 5,882,294.82 |
| Total Change in Net Position | (77,469,832.00) | (185,681,624.45) |
| Beginning Net Position (September 1) | (1,481,608,304.99) | (1,295,926,680.54) |
| Ending Net Position (August 31) | \$ (1,559,078,136.99) | \$ (1,481,608,304.99) |

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| | 2021 | 2020 | | |
|--|------------------------|------|------------------|--|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises | \$ 3,481.30 | \$ | 13,120.65 | |
| Proceeds from Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | 76,313,540.33 | | 72,977,756.68 | |
| Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services | (496,469.85) | | (426,120.22) | |
| Payments to Employees for Salaries | (14,356,209.92) | | (14,515,659.06) | |
| Payments to Employees for Benefits | (3,587,866.86) | | (3,316,543.37) | |
| Payments for Fiduciary Activities (Held 3 Months or Less) | (76,313,540.33) | | (72,977,756.68) | |
| Payments for Other Expenses | (4,413,306.92) | | (4,402,809.80) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities | (22,850,372.25) | | (22,648,011.80) | |
| Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from State Appropriations | 2,700,462.53 | | 2,886,441.59 | |
| Proceeds from Gifts | 3,061,343.77 | | 3,084,528.00 | |
| Proceeds from Other Financing Activities | 47,109.23 | | 39,414.00 | |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | 12,966,919.01 | | 12,419,610.96 | |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (1,898,810.99) | | (4,401,373.41) | |
| Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies | 0.00 | | (2,118,272.85) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities | 16,877,023.55 | | 11,910,348.29 | |
| Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets | 0.00 | | 1,680,000.00 | |
| Proceeds from Capital Debt Issuances | 39,000,000.00 | | 359,269,000.00 | |
| Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions | 176,425,609.10 | | 101,780,370.42 | |
| Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions | (119,269,288.19) | | (100,786,406.92) | |
| Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies | 0.00 | | (1,075,125.00) | |
| Payments for Additions to Capital Assets | 0.00 | | (156,376.35) | |
| Payments for Principal Paid on Capital Debt | (86,839,000.00) | | (227,756,000.00) | |
| Payments for Interest Paid on Capital Debt | (24,799,938.90) | | (30,073,465.55) | |
| Payments for Other Costs on Debt Issuance | (80,764.29) | | (2,173,078.49) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities | (15,563,382.28) | | 100,708,918.11 | |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities | | | | |
| Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities | 3,447,273.65 | | 6,694,711.92 | |
| Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income | 9,695,635.22 | | 9,343,598.32 | |
| Payments to Acquire Investments | (94,712,060.91) | | (8,618,835.11) | |
| Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities | (81,569,152.04) | | 7,419,475.13 | |
| TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS | \$ (103,105,883.02) | \$ | 97,390,729.73 | |

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| 2021 | 2020 | | |
|------------------------|--|--|--|
| \$ 189,575,042.22 | \$ | 92,184,312.49 | |
| | | | |
| \$ 86,469,159.20 | \$ | 189,575,042.22 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| \$ (156,890,156.20) | \$ | (183,600,166.63) | |
| | | | |
| 1,532,324.40 | | 1,515,111.67 | |
| 43,831,300.00 | | 57,040,295.00 | |
| 122,277,950.00 | | 133,911,489.00 | |
| (16,322.14) | | 26,428.68 | |
| (2,855.93) | | (622.48) | |
| (34,291,354.00) | | (110,621,806.00) | |
| (6,616.42) | | (11,494.20) | |
| 1,032.45 | | 81,866.62 | |
| 1,363.24 | | 195,036.18 | |
| (626,808.00) | | 803,366.00 | |
| (42,125.65) | | 99,287.36 | |
| (99,959,411.00) | | 55,027,472.00 | |
| 101,341,307.00 | | 22,885,725.00 | |
| (22,850,372.25) | | (22,648,011.80) | |
| | | | |
| 24,243,243.86 | | (818,010.85) | |
| 1,949.00 | | 48,741.62 | |
| \$ 24,245,192.86 | \$ | (769,269.23) | |
| \$ | \$ 86,469,159.20 \$ 86,469,159.20 \$ (156,890,156.20) 1,532,324.40 43,831,300.00 122,277,950.00 (16,322.14) (2,855.93) (34,291,354.00) (6,616.42) 1,032.45 1,363.24 (626,808.00) (42,125.65) (99,959,411.00) 101,341,307.00 (22,850,372.25) 24,243,243.86 1,949.00 | \$ 189,575,042.22 \$ \$ \$ 86,469,159.20 \$ \$ \$ (156,890,156.20) \$ \$ 1,532,324.40 \$ 43,831,300.00 \$ 122,277,950.00 \$ (16,322.14) \$ (2,855.93) \$ (34,291,354.00) \$ (6,616.42) \$ 1,032.45 \$ 1,363.24 \$ (626,808.00) \$ (42,125.65) \$ (99,959,411.00) \$ 101,341,307.00 \$ (22,850,372.25) \$ 24,243,243.86 \$ 1,949.00 | |

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

| OPERATING EXPENSES | | ACADEMIC SUPPORT | | INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT | | OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE OF PLANT | | DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION | | | | RAND TOTAL | 2020 |
|--------------------------------|--------|---------------------|----|--------------------------|----|---|----|-----------------------------|----|----------------|----------------------|------------|------|
| Cost of Goods Sold | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 11.98 | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 0.00 | \$ | 11.98 | \$ 1,262.00 | | |
| Salaries and Wages | 8 | 69,109.22 | | 13,488,133.15 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 14,357,242.37 | 14,597,525.68 | | |
| Payroll Related Costs | 2 | 237,026.06 | | 136,508,507.15 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 136,745,533.21 | 161,659,005.73 | | |
| Professional Fees and Services | | 73,116.44 | | 1,432,283.86 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 1,505,400.30 | 1,338,955.04 | | |
| Travel | | 1,270.58 | | 78,467.45 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 79,738.03 | 308,972.00 | | |
| Materials and Supplies | | 5,944.40 | | 242,130.78 | | 37,317.71 | | 0.00 | | 285,392.89 | 187,577.18 | | |
| Communications and Utilities | | 14,828.33 | | 244,923.93 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 259,752.26 | 258,652.38 | | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | | 1,437.32 | | 125,213.27 | | 44,871.46 | | 0.00 | | 171,522.05 | 153,851.89 | | |
| Rentals and Leases | | 1,591.97 | | 857,229.62 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 858,821.59 | 773,480.85 | | |
| Printing and Reproduction | | 2,399.10 | | 37,052.81 | | 103.00 | | 0.00 | | 39,554.91 | 84,691.15 | | |
| Depreciation and Amortization | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 1,532,324.40 | | 1,532,324.40 | 1,515,111.67 | | |
| Interest | | 16.36 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 16.36 | 11.21 | | |
| Scholarships | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | 1,529.15 | | |
| Claims and Judgments | 3 | 07,527.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 0.00 | | 307,527.00 | 1,872,458.00 | | |
| Other Operating Expenses | | 4,008.16 | | 744,207.34 | | 2,584.65 | | 0.00 | | 750,800.15 | 860,114.43 | | |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES | \$ 1,5 | 18,274.94 | \$ | 153,758,161.34 | \$ | 84,876.82 | \$ | 1,532,324.40 | \$ | 156,893,637.50 | \$ 183,613,198.36 | | |

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Combined Statement of Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Texas Tech University System Administration for the years ended August 31,2021 and 2020.

Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Combined Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2021 and 2020

There is no fiduciary activity to report for Texas Tech University System Administration for the years ended August 31, 2021 and 2020.